

# A Verified Proof Checker for Metric First-Order Temporal Logic

Andrei Herasimau      Jonathan Julián Huerta y Munive      Leonardo Lima  
Martin Raszyk      Dmitriy Traytel

March 17, 2025

## Abstract

Metric first-order temporal logic (MFOTL) is an expressive formalism for specifying temporal and data-dependent constraints on streams of time-stamped, data-carrying events. Recently, we have developed a monitoring algorithm that not only outputs the satisfaction or violation of MFOTL formulas but also explains its verdicts in the form of proof trees [1, 2]. These explanations serve as certificates, and in this entry we verify the correctness of a certificate checker. The checker is used to certify the output of our new, unverified monitoring tool WhyMon. The formalization contains another unverified, executable implementation of an explanation-producing monitoring algorithm used to exemplify our checker.

## Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Traces and Trace Prefixes</b>	<b>2</b>
1.1	Infinite Traces . . . . .	2
1.2	Finite Trace Prefixes . . . . .	3
1.3	Earliest and Latest Time-Points . . . . .	5
<b>2</b>	<b>Regular expressions</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Metric First-Order Temporal Logic</b>	<b>8</b>
3.1	Syntax . . . . .	8
3.2	Semantics . . . . .	10
<b>4</b>	<b>Valued Partitions</b>	<b>13</b>
4.1	<i>size</i> setup . . . . .	13
4.2	Functions on Valued Partitions . . . . .	14
<b>5</b>	<b>Partitioned Decision Trees</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Proof System</b>	<b>18</b>
6.1	Soundness and Completeness . . . . .	20
<b>7</b>	<b>Proof Objects</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>Auxiliary Lemmas</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>Proof Checker</b>	<b>28</b>
9.1	Checker Soundness . . . . .	31
9.2	Executable Variant of the Checker . . . . .	33
9.3	Latest Relevant Time-Point . . . . .	37
9.4	Active Domain . . . . .	38

9.5	Congruence Modulo Active Domain . . . . .	38
9.6	Checker Completeness . . . . .	39
9.7	Lifting the Checker to PDTs . . . . .	40
<b>10</b>	<b>Type of Events</b> . . . . .	<b>41</b>
10.1	Code Adaptation for 8-bit strings . . . . .	41
10.2	Event Parameters . . . . .	42
<b>11</b>	<b>Code Generation</b> . . . . .	<b>44</b>
11.1	Type Class Instances . . . . .	44
11.2	Progress . . . . .	45
11.3	Trace . . . . .	46
11.4	Auxiliary results . . . . .	47
11.5	<i>v_check_exec</i> setup . . . . .	49
11.6	ETP/LTP setup . . . . .	51
11.7	Exported functions . . . . .	52
<b>12</b>	<b>Unverified Explanation-Producing Monitoring Algorithm</b> . . . . .	<b>53</b>
<b>13</b>	<b>Examples</b> . . . . .	<b>62</b>
13.1	Infinite Domain . . . . .	62
13.2	Finite Domain . . . . .	63

# 1 Traces and Trace Prefixes

## 1.1 Infinite Traces

**coinductive** *sorted* :: 'a :: linorder stream  $\Rightarrow$  bool **where**  
*shd* s  $\leq$  *shd* (stl s)  $\Longrightarrow$  *sorted* (stl s)  $\Longrightarrow$  *sorted* s

**lemma** *sorted\_siterate*[simp]:  $(\bigwedge n. n \leq f n) \Longrightarrow$  *sorted* (siterate f n)  
 <proof>

**lemma** *sortedD*: *sorted* s  $\Longrightarrow$  s !! i  $\leq$  stl s !! i  
 <proof>

**lemma** *sorted\_sdrop*: *sorted* s  $\Longrightarrow$  *sorted* (sdrop i s)  
 <proof>

**lemma** *sorted\_monoD*: *sorted* s  $\Longrightarrow$  i  $\leq$  j  $\Longrightarrow$  s !! i  $\leq$  s !! j  
 <proof>

**lemma** *sorted\_stake*: *sorted* s  $\Longrightarrow$  *sorted* (stake i s)  
 <proof>

**lemma** *sorted\_monoI*:  $\forall i j. i \leq j \longrightarrow$  s !! i  $\leq$  s !! j  $\Longrightarrow$  *sorted* s  
 <proof>

**lemma** *sorted\_iff\_mono*: *sorted* s  $\longleftrightarrow$   $(\forall i j. i \leq j \longrightarrow$  s !! i  $\leq$  s !! j)  
 <proof>

**lemma** *sorted\_iff\_le\_Suc*: *sorted* s  $\longleftrightarrow$   $(\forall i. s !! i \leq s !! \text{Suc } i)$   
 <proof>

**definition** *sincreasing* s =  $(\forall x. \exists i. x < s !! i)$

**lemma** *sincreasingI*:  $(\bigwedge x. \exists i. x < s !! i) \Longrightarrow$  *sincreasing* s

*<proof>*

**lemma** *sincreasing\_grD*:

**fixes**  $x :: 'a :: \text{semilattice\_sup}$

**assumes** *sincreasing s*

**shows**  $\exists j > i. x < s !! j$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *sincreasing\_siterate\_nat[simp]*:

**fixes**  $n :: \text{nat}$

**assumes**  $(\bigwedge n. n < f n)$

**shows** *sincreasing (siterate f n)*

*<proof>*

**lemma** *sincreasing\_stl*: *sincreasing s  $\implies$  increasing (stl s)* **for**  $s :: 'a :: \text{semilattice\_sup}$  *stream*

*<proof>*

**definition** *sfinite s* =  $(\forall i. \text{finite } (s !! i))$

**lemma** *sfiniteI*:  $(\bigwedge i. \text{finite } (s !! i)) \implies \text{sfinite } s$

*<proof>*

**typedef** *'a trace* =  $\{s :: ('a \text{ set} \times \text{nat}) \text{ stream. sorted } (smap \text{snd } s) \wedge \text{increasing } (smap \text{snd } s) \wedge \text{sfinite } (smap \text{fst } s)\}$

*<proof>*

**setup\_lifting** *type\_definition\_trace*

**lift\_definition**  $\Gamma :: 'a \text{ trace} \Rightarrow \text{nat} \Rightarrow 'a \text{ set}$  **is**

$\lambda s i. \text{fst } (s !! i)$  *<proof>*

**lift\_definition**  $\tau :: 'a \text{ trace} \Rightarrow \text{nat} \Rightarrow \text{nat}$  **is**

$\lambda s i. \text{snd } (s !! i)$  *<proof>*

**lemma** *stream\_eq\_iff*:  $s = s' \iff (\forall n. s !! n = s' !! n)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *trace\_eqI*:  $(\bigwedge i. \Gamma \sigma i = \Gamma \sigma' i) \implies (\bigwedge i. \tau \sigma i = \tau \sigma' i) \implies \sigma = \sigma'$

*<proof>*

**lemma**  *$\tau$ \_mono[simp]*:  $i \leq j \implies \tau s i \leq \tau s j$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *ex\_le\_ $\tau$* :  $\exists j \geq i. x \leq \tau s j$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *le\_ $\tau$ \_less*:  $\tau \sigma i \leq \tau \sigma j \implies j < i \implies \tau \sigma i = \tau \sigma j$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *less\_ $\tau$ D*:  $\tau \sigma i < \tau \sigma j \implies i < j$

*<proof>*

**abbreviation**  $\Delta s i \equiv \tau s i - \tau s (i - 1)$

## 1.2 Finite Trace Prefixes

**typedef** *'a prefix* =  $\{p :: ('a \text{ set} \times \text{nat}) \text{ list. sorted } (map \text{snd } p)\}$

*<proof>*

**setup\_lifting** *type\_definition\_prefix*

**lift\_definition** *pmap\_Γ* :: ('a set ⇒ 'b set) ⇒ 'a prefix ⇒ 'b prefix **is**  
λf. map (λ(x, i). (f x, i))  
<proof>

**lift\_definition** *last\_ts* :: 'a prefix ⇒ nat **is**  
λp. (case p of [] ⇒ 0 | \_ ⇒ snd (last p)) <proof>

**lift\_definition** *first\_ts* :: nat ⇒ 'a prefix ⇒ nat **is**  
λn p. (case p of [] ⇒ n | \_ ⇒ snd (hd p)) <proof>

**lift\_definition** *pnil* :: 'a prefix **is** [] <proof>

**lift\_definition** *plen* :: 'a prefix ⇒ nat **is** length <proof>

**lift\_definition** *psnoc* :: 'a prefix ⇒ 'a set × nat ⇒ 'a prefix **is**  
λp x. if (case p of [] ⇒ 0 | \_ ⇒ snd (last p)) ≤ snd x then p @ [x] else []  
<proof>

**instantiation** *prefix* :: (type) order **begin**

**lift\_definition** *less\_eq\_prefix* :: 'a prefix ⇒ 'a prefix ⇒ bool **is**  
λp q. ∃ r. q = p @ r <proof>

**definition** *less\_prefix* :: 'a prefix ⇒ 'a prefix ⇒ bool **where**  
*less\_prefix* x y = (x ≤ y ∧ ¬ y ≤ x)

**instance**  
<proof>

**end**

**lemma** *psnoc\_inject[simp]*:  
*last\_ts* p ≤ snd x ⇒ *last\_ts* q ≤ snd y ⇒ *psnoc* p x = *psnoc* q y ↔ (p = q ∧ x = y)  
<proof>

**lift\_definition** *prefix\_of* :: 'a prefix ⇒ 'a trace ⇒ bool **is** λp s. stake (length p) s = p <proof>

**lemma** *prefix\_of\_pnil[simp]*: *prefix\_of* *pnil* σ  
<proof>

**lemma** *plen\_pnil[simp]*: *plen* *pnil* = 0  
<proof>

**lemma** *plen\_mono*: π ≤ π' ⇒ *plen* π ≤ *plen* π'  
<proof>

**lemma** *prefix\_of\_psnocE*: *prefix\_of* (*psnoc* p x) s ⇒ *last\_ts* p ≤ snd x ⇒  
(*prefix\_of* p s ⇒ Γ s (*plen* p) = fst x ⇒ τ s (*plen* p) = snd x ⇒ P) ⇒ P  
<proof>

**lemma** *le\_pnil[simp]*: *pnil* ≤ π  
<proof>

**lift\_definition** *take\_prefix* :: nat ⇒ 'a trace ⇒ 'a prefix **is** stake  
<proof>

**lemma** *plen\_take\_prefix[simp]*:  $\text{plen } (\text{take\_prefix } i \ \sigma) = i$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *plen\_psnoc[simp]*:  $\text{last\_ts } \pi \leq \text{snd } x \implies \text{plen } (\text{psnoc } \pi \ x) = \text{plen } \pi + 1$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *prefix\_of\_take\_prefix[simp]*:  $\text{prefix\_of } (\text{take\_prefix } i \ \sigma) \ \sigma$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lift\_definition** *pdrop* ::  $\text{nat} \Rightarrow 'a \ \text{prefix} \Rightarrow 'a \ \text{prefix} \ \text{is } \text{drop}$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *pdrop\_0[simp]*:  $\text{pdrop } 0 \ \pi = \pi$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *prefix\_of\_antimono*:  $\pi \leq \pi' \implies \text{prefix\_of } \pi' \ s \implies \text{prefix\_of } \pi \ s$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *prefix\_of\_imp\_linear*:  $\text{prefix\_of } \pi \ \sigma \implies \text{prefix\_of } \pi' \ \sigma \implies \pi \leq \pi' \vee \pi' \leq \pi$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma**  *$\tau$ \_prefix\_conv*:  $\text{prefix\_of } p \ s \implies \text{prefix\_of } p \ s' \implies i < \text{plen } p \implies \tau \ s \ i = \tau \ s' \ i$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma**  *$\Gamma$ \_prefix\_conv*:  $\text{prefix\_of } p \ s \implies \text{prefix\_of } p \ s' \implies i < \text{plen } p \implies \Gamma \ s \ i = \Gamma \ s' \ i$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *sincreasing\_sdrop*:  
**fixes**  $s :: ('a :: \text{semilattice\_sup}) \ \text{stream}$   
**assumes** *sincreasing*  $s$   
**shows** *sincreasing*  $(\text{sdrop } n \ s)$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *sorted\_shift*:  
 $\text{sorted } (xs \ @- \ s) = (\text{sorted } xs \ \wedge \ \text{sorted } s \ \wedge \ (\forall x \in \text{set } xs. \ \forall y \in \text{sset } s. \ x \leq y))$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *sincreasing\_shift*:  
**assumes** *sincreasing*  $s$   
**shows** *sincreasing*  $(xs \ @- \ s)$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lift\_definition** *pts* ::  $'a \ \text{prefix} \Rightarrow \text{nat } \text{list} \ \text{is } \text{map } \text{snd}$  ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *pts\_pmap\_Γ[simp]*:  $\text{pts } (\text{pmap\_}\Gamma \ f \ \pi) = \text{pts } \pi$   
 ⟨proof⟩

### 1.3 Earliest and Latest Time-Points

**definition** *ETP*::  $'a \ \text{trace} \Rightarrow \text{nat} \Rightarrow \text{nat}$  **where**  
 $\text{ETP } \sigma \ t = (\text{LEAST } i. \ \tau \ \sigma \ i \geq t)$

**definition** *LTP*::  $'a \ \text{trace} \Rightarrow \text{nat} \Rightarrow \text{nat}$  **where**  
 $\text{LTP } \sigma \ t = \text{Max } \{i. \ (\tau \ \sigma \ i) \leq t\}$

**abbreviation**  $\delta \ \sigma \ i \ j \equiv (\tau \ \sigma \ i - \tau \ \sigma \ j)$

**abbreviation**  $\text{ETP\_p } \sigma \ i \ b \equiv \text{ETP } \sigma \ ((\tau \ \sigma \ i) - b)$

**abbreviation**  $LTP\_p \sigma i I \equiv \min i (LTP \sigma ((\tau \sigma i) - \text{left } I))$   
**abbreviation**  $ETP\_f \sigma i I \equiv \max i (ETP \sigma ((\tau \sigma i) + \text{left } I))$   
**abbreviation**  $LTP\_f \sigma i b \equiv LTP \sigma ((\tau \sigma i) + b)$

**definition**  $\text{max\_opt}$  **where**

$\text{max\_opt } a b = (\text{case } (a,b) \text{ of } (\text{Some } x, \text{Some } y) \Rightarrow \text{Some } (\max x y) \mid \_ \Rightarrow \text{None})$

**definition**  $LTP\_p\_safe \sigma i I = (\text{if } \tau \sigma i - \text{left } I \geq \tau \sigma 0 \text{ then } LTP\_p \sigma i I \text{ else } 0)$

**lemma**  $i\_ETP\_tau: i \geq ETP \sigma n \longleftrightarrow \tau \sigma i \geq n$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $tau\_LTP\_k:$   
**assumes**  $\tau \sigma 0 \leq n \ LTP \sigma n < k$   
**shows**  $\tau \sigma k > n$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $i\_LTP\_tau:$   
**assumes**  $n\_asm: n \geq \tau \sigma 0$   
**shows**  $(i \leq LTP \sigma n \longleftrightarrow \tau \sigma i \leq n)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $ETP\_delta: i \geq ETP \sigma (\tau \sigma l + n) \implies \delta \sigma i l \geq n$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $ETP\_ge: ETP \sigma (\tau \sigma l + n + 1) > l$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $i\_le\_LTPi: i \leq LTP \sigma (\tau \sigma i)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $i\_le\_LTPi\_add: i \leq LTP \sigma (\tau \sigma i + n)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $i\_le\_LTPi\_minus:$   
**assumes**  $\tau \sigma 0 + n \leq \tau \sigma i \ i > 0 \ n > 0$   
**shows**  $LTP \sigma (\tau \sigma i - n) < i$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $i\_ge\_etpi: ETP \sigma (\tau \sigma i) \leq i$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $etp\_0[\text{simp}]: ETP \sigma 0 = 0$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

## 2 Regular expressions

**context** **begin**

**qualified datatype**  $(\text{atms: 'a}) \text{ regex} = \text{Skip nat} \mid \text{Test 'a}$   
 $\mid \text{Plus 'a regex 'a regex} \mid \text{Times 'a regex 'a regex} \mid \text{Star 'a regex}$

**lemma**  $\text{finite\_atms}[\text{simp}]: \text{finite } (\text{atms } r)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**definition**  $\text{Wild} = \text{Skip } 1$

**lemma**  $\text{size\_regex\_estimation}[\text{termination\_simp}]: x \in \text{atms } r \implies y < f x \implies y < \text{size\_regex } f r$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *size\_rege\_x\_estimation'*[*termination\_simp*]:  $x \in \text{atms } r \implies y \leq f x \implies y \leq \text{size\_rege}_x f r$

*<proof>* **definition** *TimesL*  $r S = \text{Times } r \text{ ' } S$

**qualified definition** *TimesR*  $R s = (\lambda r. \text{Times } r s) \text{ ' } R$

**qualified primrec** *collect* **where**

*collect*  $f (\text{Skip } n) = \{\}$

| *collect*  $f (\text{Test } \varphi) = f \varphi$

| *collect*  $f (\text{Plus } r s) = \text{collect } f r \cup \text{collect } f s$

| *collect*  $f (\text{Times } r s) = \text{collect } f r \cup \text{collect } f s$

| *collect*  $f (\text{Star } r) = \text{collect } f r$

**lemma** *collect\_cong*[*fundef\_cong*]:

$r = r' \implies (\bigwedge z. z \in \text{atms } r \implies f z = f' z) \implies \text{collect } f r = \text{collect } f' r'$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *finite\_collect*[*simp*]:  $(\bigwedge z. z \in \text{atms } r \implies \text{finite } (f z)) \implies \text{finite } (\text{collect } f r)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *collect\_commute*:

$(\bigwedge z. z \in \text{atms } r \implies x \in f z \iff g x \in f' z) \implies x \in \text{collect } f r \iff g x \in \text{collect } f' r$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *collect\_alt*:  $\text{collect } f r = (\bigcup z \in \text{atms } r. f z)$

*<proof>* **definition** *ncollect* **where**

*ncollect*  $f r = \text{Max } (\text{insert } 0 (\text{Suc ' collect } f r))$

**lemma** *insert\_Un*:  $\text{insert } x (A \cup B) = \text{insert } x A \cup \text{insert } x B$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *ncollect\_simps*[*simp*]:

**assumes** [*simp*]:  $(\bigwedge z. z \in \text{atms } r \implies \text{finite } (f z)) (\bigwedge z. z \in \text{atms } s \implies \text{finite } (f z))$

**shows**

*ncollect*  $f (\text{Skip } n) = 0$

*ncollect*  $f (\text{Test } \varphi) = \text{Max } (\text{insert } 0 (\text{Suc ' } f \varphi))$

*ncollect*  $f (\text{Plus } r s) = \text{max } (\text{ncollect } f r) (\text{ncollect } f s)$

*ncollect*  $f (\text{Times } r s) = \text{max } (\text{ncollect } f r) (\text{ncollect } f s)$

*ncollect*  $f (\text{Star } r) = \text{ncollect } f r$

*<proof>*

**abbreviation** *min\_rege\_x\_default*  $f r j \equiv (\text{if } \text{atms } r = \{\} \text{ then } j \text{ else } \text{Min } ((\lambda z. f z j) \text{ ' } \text{atms } r))$

**qualified primrec** *match* **::**  $(\text{nat} \Rightarrow 'a \Rightarrow \text{bool}) \Rightarrow 'a \text{ rege}_x \Rightarrow \text{nat} \Rightarrow \text{nat} \Rightarrow \text{bool}$  **where**

*match test*  $(\text{Skip } n) = (\lambda i j. j = i + n)$

| *match test*  $(\text{Test } \varphi) = (\lambda i j. i = j \wedge \text{test } i \varphi)$

| *match test*  $(\text{Plus } r s) = \text{match test } r \sqcup \text{match test } s$

| *match test*  $(\text{Times } r s) = \text{match test } r \text{ OO } \text{match test } s$

| *match test*  $(\text{Star } r) = (\text{match test } r)^{**}$

**lemma** *match\_cong*[*fundef\_cong*]:

$r = r' \implies (\bigwedge i z. z \in \text{atms } r \implies t i z = t' i z) \implies \text{match } t r = \text{match } t' r'$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *match\_le*:  $\text{match test } r i j \implies i \leq j$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *match\_rtranclp\_le*:  $(\text{match test } r)^{**} i j \implies i \leq j$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *match\_map\_regex*:  $match\ t\ (map\_regex\ f\ r) = match\ (\lambda k\ z.\ t\ k\ (f\ z))\ r$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *match\_mono\_strong*:

$(\bigwedge k\ z.\ k \in \{i ..< j + 1\} \implies z \in atms\ r \implies t\ k\ z \implies t'\ k\ z) \implies match\ t\ r\ i\ j \implies match\ t'\ r\ i\ j$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *match\_cong\_strong*:

$(\bigwedge k\ z.\ k \in \{i ..< j + 1\} \implies z \in atms\ r \implies t\ k\ z = t'\ k\ z) \implies match\ t\ r\ i\ j = match\ t'\ r\ i\ j$   
*<proof>*

**end**

## 3 Metric First-Order Temporal Logic

### 3.1 Syntax

**type\_synonym**  $(n, a)$  *event* =  $(n \times a\ list)$

**type\_synonym**  $(n, a)$  *database* =  $(n, a)$  *event set*

**type\_synonym**  $(n, a)$  *prefix* =  $(n \times a\ list)$  *prefix*

**type\_synonym**  $(n, a)$  *trace* =  $(n \times a\ list)$  *trace*

**type\_synonym**  $(n, a)$  *env* =  $n \Rightarrow a$

**type\_synonym**  $(n, a)$  *envset* =  $n \Rightarrow a\ set$

**datatype**  $(fv\_trm: n, a)$  *trm* = *is\_Var*:  $Var\ n\ (\langle v \rangle) \mid$  *is\_Const*:  $Const\ a\ (\langle c \rangle)$

**lemma** *in\_fv\_trm\_conv*:  $x \in fv\_trm\ t \iff t = v\ x$   
*<proof>*

**datatype**  $(n, a)$  *formula* =

<i>TT</i>	$(\langle \top \rangle)$
<i>FF</i>	$(\langle \perp \rangle)$
<i>Eq_Const</i> $n\ a$	$(\langle \_ \approx \_ \rangle [85, 85] 85)$
<i>Pred</i> $n\ (n, a)$ <i>trm list</i>	$(\langle \_ \dagger \_ \rangle [85, 85] 85)$
<i>Neg</i> $(n, a)$ <i>formula</i>	$(\langle \neg_F \_ \rangle [82] 82)$
<i>Or</i> $(n, a)$ <i>formula</i> $(n, a)$ <i>formula</i>	<b>(infixr</b> $\langle \vee_F \rangle 80)$
<i>And</i> $(n, a)$ <i>formula</i> $(n, a)$ <i>formula</i>	<b>(infixr</b> $\langle \wedge_F \rangle 80)$
<i>Imp</i> $(n, a)$ <i>formula</i> $(n, a)$ <i>formula</i>	<b>(infixr</b> $\langle \longrightarrow_F \rangle 79)$
<i>Iff</i> $(n, a)$ <i>formula</i> $(n, a)$ <i>formula</i>	<b>(infixr</b> $\langle \longleftrightarrow_F \rangle 79)$
<i>Exists</i> $n\ (n, a)$ <i>formula</i>	$(\langle \exists_{F\_} \_ \rangle [70, 70] 70)$
<i>Forall</i> $n\ (n, a)$ <i>formula</i>	$(\langle \forall_{F\_} \_ \rangle [70, 70] 70)$
<i>Prev</i> $\mathcal{I}\ (n, a)$ <i>formula</i>	$(\langle \mathbf{Y} \_ \_ \rangle [1000, 65] 65)$
<i>Next</i> $\mathcal{I}\ (n, a)$ <i>formula</i>	$(\langle \mathbf{X} \_ \_ \rangle [1000, 65] 65)$
<i>Once</i> $\mathcal{I}\ (n, a)$ <i>formula</i>	$(\langle \mathbf{P} \_ \_ \rangle [1000, 65] 65)$
<i>Historically</i> $\mathcal{I}\ (n, a)$ <i>formula</i>	$(\langle \mathbf{H} \_ \_ \rangle [1000, 65] 65)$
<i>Eventually</i> $\mathcal{I}\ (n, a)$ <i>formula</i>	$(\langle \mathbf{F} \_ \_ \rangle [1000, 65] 65)$
<i>Always</i> $\mathcal{I}\ (n, a)$ <i>formula</i>	$(\langle \mathbf{G} \_ \_ \rangle [1000, 65] 65)$
<i>Since</i> $(n, a)$ <i>formula</i> $\mathcal{I}\ (n, a)$ <i>formula</i>	$(\langle \_ \mathbf{S} \_ \_ \rangle [60, 1000, 60] 60)$
<i>Until</i> $(n, a)$ <i>formula</i> $\mathcal{I}\ (n, a)$ <i>formula</i>	$(\langle \_ \mathbf{U} \_ \_ \rangle [60, 1000, 60] 60)$
<i>MatchP</i> $\mathcal{I}\ (n, a)$ <i>formula</i> <i>Regex.regex</i>	$(\langle \triangleleft \_ \_ \rangle [1000, 60] 60)$
<i>MatchF</i> $\mathcal{I}\ (n, a)$ <i>formula</i> <i>Regex.regex</i>	$(\langle \triangleright \_ \_ \rangle [1000, 60] 60)$

**fun** *fv* ::  $(n, a)$  *formula*  $\Rightarrow n$  *set* **where**

$fv\ (r\ \dagger\ ts) = \bigcup\ (fv\_trm\ \langle \_ \rangle\ ts)$

$fv\ \top = \{\}$



$| \text{fv } \perp = \{\}$   
 $| \text{fv } (x \approx c) = \{x\}$   
 $| \text{fv } (\neg_F \varphi) = \text{fv } \varphi$   
 $| \text{fv } (\varphi \vee_F \psi) = \text{fv } \varphi \cup \text{fv } \psi$   
 $| \text{fv } (\varphi \wedge_F \psi) = \text{fv } \varphi \cup \text{fv } \psi$   
 $| \text{fv } (\varphi \rightarrow_F \psi) = \text{fv } \varphi \cup \text{fv } \psi$   
 $| \text{fv } (\varphi \leftrightarrow_F \psi) = \text{fv } \varphi \cup \text{fv } \psi$   
 $| \text{fv } (\exists_F x. \varphi) = \text{fv } \varphi - \{x\}$   
 $| \text{fv } (\forall_F x. \varphi) = \text{fv } \varphi - \{x\}$   
 $| \text{fv } (\mathbf{Y} I \varphi) = \text{fv } \varphi$   
 $| \text{fv } (\mathbf{X} I \varphi) = \text{fv } \varphi$   
 $| \text{fv } (\mathbf{P} I \varphi) = \text{fv } \varphi$   
 $| \text{fv } (\mathbf{H} I \varphi) = \text{fv } \varphi$   
 $| \text{fv } (\mathbf{F} I \varphi) = \text{fv } \varphi$   
 $| \text{fv } (\mathbf{G} I \varphi) = \text{fv } \varphi$   
 $| \text{fv } (\varphi \mathbf{S} I \psi) = \text{fv } \varphi \cup \text{fv } \psi$   
 $| \text{fv } (\varphi \mathbf{U} I \psi) = \text{fv } \varphi \cup \text{fv } \psi$   
 $| \text{fv } (\triangleleft I r) = \text{Regex.collect fv } r$   
 $| \text{fv } (\triangleright I r) = \text{Regex.collect fv } r$

**fun** *consts* :: ('n, 'a) formula  $\Rightarrow$  'a set **where**

*consts* ( $r \dagger ts$ ) =  $\{\}$  — terms may also contain constants, but these only filter out values from the trace and do not introduce new values of interest (i.e., do not extend the active domain)

$| \text{consts } \top = \{\}$   
 $| \text{consts } \perp = \{\}$   
 $| \text{consts } (x \approx c) = \{c\}$   
 $| \text{consts } (\neg_F \varphi) = \text{consts } \varphi$   
 $| \text{consts } (\varphi \vee_F \psi) = \text{consts } \varphi \cup \text{consts } \psi$   
 $| \text{consts } (\varphi \wedge_F \psi) = \text{consts } \varphi \cup \text{consts } \psi$   
 $| \text{consts } (\varphi \rightarrow_F \psi) = \text{consts } \varphi \cup \text{consts } \psi$   
 $| \text{consts } (\varphi \leftrightarrow_F \psi) = \text{consts } \varphi \cup \text{consts } \psi$   
 $| \text{consts } (\exists_F x. \varphi) = \text{consts } \varphi$   
 $| \text{consts } (\forall_F x. \varphi) = \text{consts } \varphi$   
 $| \text{consts } (\mathbf{Y} I \varphi) = \text{consts } \varphi$   
 $| \text{consts } (\mathbf{X} I \varphi) = \text{consts } \varphi$   
 $| \text{consts } (\mathbf{P} I \varphi) = \text{consts } \varphi$   
 $| \text{consts } (\mathbf{H} I \varphi) = \text{consts } \varphi$   
 $| \text{consts } (\mathbf{F} I \varphi) = \text{consts } \varphi$   
 $| \text{consts } (\mathbf{G} I \varphi) = \text{consts } \varphi$   
 $| \text{consts } (\varphi \mathbf{S} I \psi) = \text{consts } \varphi \cup \text{consts } \psi$   
 $| \text{consts } (\varphi \mathbf{U} I \psi) = \text{consts } \varphi \cup \text{consts } \psi$   
 $| \text{consts } (\triangleleft I r) = \text{Regex.collect consts } r$   
 $| \text{consts } (\triangleright I r) = \text{Regex.collect consts } r$

**lemma** *finite\_fv\_trm[simp]*: finite (fv\_trm t)  
 <proof>

**lemma** *finite\_fv[simp]*: finite (fv  $\varphi$ )  
 <proof>

**lemma** *finite\_consts[simp]*: finite (consts  $\varphi$ )  
 <proof>

**definition** *nfv* :: ('n, 'a) formula  $\Rightarrow$  nat **where**  
*nfv*  $\varphi = \text{card } (\text{fv } \varphi)$

**fun** *future\_bounded* :: ('n, 'a) formula  $\Rightarrow$  bool **where**  
*future\_bounded*  $\top = \text{True}$

$| \text{future\_bounded } \perp = \text{True}$   
 $| \text{future\_bounded } (\_ \dagger \_) = \text{True}$   
 $| \text{future\_bounded } (\_ \approx \_) = \text{True}$   
 $| \text{future\_bounded } (\neg_F \varphi) = \text{future\_bounded } \varphi$   
 $| \text{future\_bounded } (\varphi \vee_F \psi) = (\text{future\_bounded } \varphi \wedge \text{future\_bounded } \psi)$   
 $| \text{future\_bounded } (\varphi \wedge_F \psi) = (\text{future\_bounded } \varphi \wedge \text{future\_bounded } \psi)$   
 $| \text{future\_bounded } (\varphi \rightarrow_F \psi) = (\text{future\_bounded } \varphi \wedge \text{future\_bounded } \psi)$   
 $| \text{future\_bounded } (\varphi \leftarrow_F \psi) = (\text{future\_bounded } \varphi \wedge \text{future\_bounded } \psi)$   
 $| \text{future\_bounded } (\exists_F \_ . \varphi) = \text{future\_bounded } \varphi$   
 $| \text{future\_bounded } (\forall_F \_ . \varphi) = \text{future\_bounded } \varphi$   
 $| \text{future\_bounded } (\mathbf{Y} I \varphi) = \text{future\_bounded } \varphi$   
 $| \text{future\_bounded } (\mathbf{X} I \varphi) = \text{future\_bounded } \varphi$   
 $| \text{future\_bounded } (\mathbf{P} I \varphi) = \text{future\_bounded } \varphi$   
 $| \text{future\_bounded } (\mathbf{H} I \varphi) = \text{future\_bounded } \varphi$   
 $| \text{future\_bounded } (\mathbf{F} I \varphi) = (\text{future\_bounded } \varphi \wedge \text{right } I \neq \infty)$   
 $| \text{future\_bounded } (\mathbf{G} I \varphi) = (\text{future\_bounded } \varphi \wedge \text{right } I \neq \infty)$   
 $| \text{future\_bounded } (\varphi \mathbf{S} I \psi) = (\text{future\_bounded } \varphi \wedge \text{future\_bounded } \psi)$   
 $| \text{future\_bounded } (\varphi \mathbf{U} I \psi) = (\text{future\_bounded } \varphi \wedge \text{future\_bounded } \psi \wedge \text{right } I \neq \infty)$   
 $| \text{future\_bounded } (\triangleleft I r) = \text{Regex.pred\_regex future\_bounded } r$   
 $| \text{future\_bounded } (\triangleright I r) = (\text{Regex.pred\_regex future\_bounded } r \wedge \text{right } I \neq \infty)$

## 3.2 Semantics

**primrec**  $\text{eval\_trm} :: ('n, 'a) \text{env} \Rightarrow ('n, 'a) \text{trm} \Rightarrow 'a(\langle \_ \_ \rangle [70,89] 89)$  **where**  
 $\text{eval\_trm } v (\mathbf{v} x) = v x$   
 $\text{eval\_trm } v (\mathbf{c} x) = x$

**lemma**  $\text{eval\_trm\_fv\_cong}: \forall x \in \text{fv\_trm } t. v x = v' x \Longrightarrow v[t] = v'[t]$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**definition**  $\text{eval\_trms} :: ('n, 'a) \text{env} \Rightarrow ('n, 'a) \text{trm list} \Rightarrow 'a \text{list} (\langle \_ \_ \rangle [70,89] 89)$  **where**  
 $\text{eval\_trms } v ts = \text{map } (\text{eval\_trm } v) ts$

**lemma**  $\text{eval\_trms\_fv\_cong}: \forall t \in \text{set } ts. \forall x \in \text{fv\_trm } t. v x = v' x \Longrightarrow v[ts] = v'[ts]$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**primrec**  $\text{eval\_trm\_set} :: ('n, 'a) \text{envset} \Rightarrow ('n, 'a) \text{trm} \Rightarrow ('n, 'a) \text{trm} \times 'a \text{set} (\langle \_ \_ \rangle [70,89] 89)$   
**where**  
 $\text{eval\_trm\_set } vs (\mathbf{v} x) = (\mathbf{v} x, vs x)$   
 $\text{eval\_trm\_set } vs (\mathbf{c} x) = (\mathbf{c} x, \{x\})$

**definition**  $\text{eval\_trms\_set} :: ('n, 'a) \text{envset} \Rightarrow ('n, 'a) \text{trm list} \Rightarrow ((n, 'a) \text{trm} \times 'a \text{set}) \text{list} (\langle \_ \_ \rangle [70,89] 89)$   
**where**  $\text{eval\_trms\_set } vs ts = \text{map } (\text{eval\_trm\_set } vs) ts$

**lemma**  $\text{eval\_trms\_set\_Nil}: vs\{\}\{\} = \{\}$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $\text{eval\_trms\_set\_Cons}: vs\{t \# ts\}\{\} = vs\{t\}\{\} \# vs\{ts\}\{\}$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**fun**  $\text{sat} :: ('n, 'a) \text{trace} \Rightarrow ('n, 'a) \text{env} \Rightarrow \text{nat} \Rightarrow ('n, 'a) \text{formula} \Rightarrow \text{bool} (\langle \_ \_ \_ \rangle \models \_ [56, 56, 56, 56] 55)$  **where**  
 $\langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \top = \text{True}$   
 $\langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \perp = \text{False}$

$\mid \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models r \dagger ts = ((r, v[[ts]]) \in \Gamma \sigma i)$   
 $\mid \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models x \approx c = (v x = c)$   
 $\mid \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \neg_F \varphi = (\neg \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \varphi)$   
 $\mid \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \varphi \vee_F \psi = (\langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \varphi \vee \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \psi)$   
 $\mid \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \varphi \wedge_F \psi = (\langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \varphi \wedge \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \psi)$   
 $\mid \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \varphi \rightarrow_F \psi = (\langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \varphi \rightarrow \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \psi)$   
 $\mid \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \varphi \leftarrow_F \psi = (\langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \varphi \leftarrow \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \psi)$   
 $\mid \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \exists_F x. \varphi = (\exists z. \langle \sigma, v(x := z), i \rangle \models \varphi)$   
 $\mid \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \forall_F x. \varphi = (\forall z. \langle \sigma, v(x := z), i \rangle \models \varphi)$   
 $\mid \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \mathbf{Y} I \varphi = (\text{case } i \text{ of } 0 \Rightarrow \text{False} \mid \text{Suc } j \Rightarrow \text{mem } (\tau \sigma i - \tau \sigma j) I \wedge \langle \sigma, v, j \rangle \models \varphi)$   
 $\mid \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \mathbf{X} I \varphi = (\text{mem } (\tau \sigma (\text{Suc } i) - \tau \sigma i) I \wedge \langle \sigma, v, \text{Suc } i \rangle \models \varphi)$   
 $\mid \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \mathbf{P} I \varphi = (\exists j \leq i. \text{mem } (\tau \sigma i - \tau \sigma j) I \wedge \langle \sigma, v, j \rangle \models \varphi)$   
 $\mid \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \mathbf{H} I \varphi = (\forall j \leq i. \text{mem } (\tau \sigma i - \tau \sigma j) I \rightarrow \langle \sigma, v, j \rangle \models \varphi)$   
 $\mid \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \mathbf{F} I \varphi = (\exists j \geq i. \text{mem } (\tau \sigma j - \tau \sigma i) I \wedge \langle \sigma, v, j \rangle \models \varphi)$   
 $\mid \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \mathbf{G} I \varphi = (\forall j \geq i. \text{mem } (\tau \sigma j - \tau \sigma i) I \rightarrow \langle \sigma, v, j \rangle \models \varphi)$   
 $\mid \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \varphi \mathbf{S} I \psi = (\exists j \leq i. \text{mem } (\tau \sigma i - \tau \sigma j) I \wedge \langle \sigma, v, j \rangle \models \psi \wedge (\forall k \in \{j..i\}. \langle \sigma, v, k \rangle \models \varphi))$   
 $\mid \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \varphi \mathbf{U} I \psi = (\exists j \geq i. \text{mem } (\tau \sigma j - \tau \sigma i) I \wedge \langle \sigma, v, j \rangle \models \psi \wedge (\forall k \in \{i..j\}. \langle \sigma, v, k \rangle \models \varphi))$   
 $\mid \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \triangleleft I r = (\exists j \leq i. \text{mem } (\tau \sigma i - \tau \sigma j) I \wedge \text{Regex.match } (\lambda k \varphi. \langle \sigma, v, k \rangle \models \varphi) r j i)$   
 $\mid \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \triangleright I r = (\exists j \geq i. \text{mem } (\tau \sigma j - \tau \sigma i) I \wedge \text{Regex.match } (\lambda k \varphi. \langle \sigma, v, k \rangle \models \varphi) r i j)$

**lemma** *sat\_fv\_cong*:  $\forall x \in \text{fv } \varphi. v x = v' x \implies \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \varphi = \langle \sigma, v', i \rangle \models \varphi$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *sat\_Until\_rec*:  $\langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \varphi \mathbf{U} I \psi \longleftrightarrow$   
 $(\text{mem } 0 I \wedge \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \psi \vee$   
 $\Delta \sigma (i + 1) \leq \text{right } I \wedge \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \varphi \wedge \langle \sigma, v, i + 1 \rangle \models \varphi \mathbf{U} (\text{subtract } (\Delta \sigma (i + 1)) I) \psi)$   
 $(\text{is } ?L \longleftrightarrow ?R)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *sat\_Since\_rec*:  $\langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \varphi \mathbf{S} I \psi \longleftrightarrow$   
 $\text{mem } 0 I \wedge \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \psi \vee$   
 $(i > 0 \wedge \Delta \sigma i \leq \text{right } I \wedge \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \varphi \wedge \langle \sigma, v, i - 1 \rangle \models \varphi \mathbf{S} (\text{subtract } (\Delta \sigma i) I) \psi)$   
 $(\text{is } ?L \longleftrightarrow ?R)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *sat\_Since\_0*:  $\langle \sigma, v, 0 \rangle \models \varphi \mathbf{S} I \psi \longleftrightarrow \text{mem } 0 I \wedge \langle \sigma, v, 0 \rangle \models \psi$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *sat\_Since\_point*:  $\langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \varphi \mathbf{S} I \psi \implies$   
 $(\bigwedge j. j \leq i \implies \text{mem } (\tau \sigma i - \tau \sigma j) I \implies \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \varphi \mathbf{S} (\text{point } (\tau \sigma i - \tau \sigma j)) \psi \implies P) \implies P$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *sat\_Since\_pointD*:  $\langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \varphi \mathbf{S} (\text{point } t) \psi \implies \text{mem } t I \implies \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \varphi \mathbf{S} I \psi$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *sat\_Once\_Since*:  $\langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \mathbf{P} I \varphi = \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \mathbf{T} \mathbf{S} I \varphi$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *sat\_Once\_rec*:  $\langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \mathbf{P} I \varphi \longleftrightarrow$   
 $\text{mem } 0 I \wedge \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \varphi \vee$   
 $(i > 0 \wedge \Delta \sigma i \leq \text{right } I \wedge \langle \sigma, v, i - 1 \rangle \models \mathbf{P} (\text{subtract } (\Delta \sigma i) I) \varphi)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *sat\_Historically\_Once*:  $\langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \mathbf{H} I \varphi = \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \neg_F (\mathbf{P} I \neg_F \varphi)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *sat\_Historically\_rec*:  $\langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \mathbf{H} I \varphi \longleftrightarrow$   
 $(\text{mem } 0 I \rightarrow \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \varphi) \wedge$

$(i > 0 \longrightarrow \Delta \sigma i \leq \text{right } I \longrightarrow \langle \sigma, v, i - 1 \rangle \models \mathbf{H} (\text{subtract } (\Delta \sigma i) I) \varphi)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *sat\_Eventually\_Until*:  $\langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \mathbf{F} I \varphi = \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \top \mathbf{U} I \varphi$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *sat\_Eventually\_rec*:  $\langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \mathbf{F} I \varphi \longleftrightarrow$   
 $\text{mem } 0 I \wedge \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \varphi \vee$   
 $(\Delta \sigma (i + 1) \leq \text{right } I \wedge \langle \sigma, v, i + 1 \rangle \models \mathbf{F} (\text{subtract } (\Delta \sigma (i + 1)) I) \varphi)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *sat\_Always\_Eventually*:  $\langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \mathbf{G} I \varphi = \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \neg_F (\mathbf{F} I \neg_F \varphi)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *sat\_Always\_rec*:  $\langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \mathbf{G} I \varphi \longleftrightarrow$   
 $(\text{mem } 0 I \longrightarrow \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \varphi) \wedge$   
 $(\Delta \sigma (i + 1) \leq \text{right } I \longrightarrow \langle \sigma, v, i + 1 \rangle \models \mathbf{G} (\text{subtract } (\Delta \sigma (i + 1)) I) \varphi)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**bundle** *MFOTL\_syntax*  
**begin**

For bold font, type “backslash” followed by the word “bold”

**notation** *Var* ( $\langle \mathbf{v} \rangle$ )  
**and** *Const* ( $\langle \mathbf{c} \rangle$ )

For subscripts type “backslash” followed by “sub”

**notation** *TT* ( $\langle \top \rangle$ )  
**and** *FF* ( $\langle \perp \rangle$ )  
**and** *Pred* ( $\langle \_ \dagger \_ \rangle$  [85, 85] 85)  
**and** *Eq\_Const* ( $\langle \_ \approx \_ \rangle$  [85, 85] 85)  
**and** *Neg* ( $\langle \neg_F \_ \rangle$  [82] 82)  
**and** *And* (**infixr**  $\langle \wedge_F \rangle$  80)  
**and** *Or* (**infixr**  $\langle \vee_F \rangle$  80)  
**and** *Imp* (**infixr**  $\langle \longrightarrow_F \rangle$  79)  
**and** *Iff* (**infixr**  $\langle \longleftrightarrow_F \rangle$  79)  
**and** *Exists* ( $\langle \exists_F \_ \_ \rangle$  [70, 70] 70)  
**and** *Forall* ( $\langle \forall_F \_ \_ \rangle$  [70, 70] 70)  
**and** *Prev* ( $\langle \mathbf{Y} \_ \_ \rangle$  [1000, 65] 65)  
**and** *Next* ( $\langle \mathbf{X} \_ \_ \rangle$  [1000, 65] 65)  
**and** *Once* ( $\langle \mathbf{P} \_ \_ \rangle$  [1000, 65] 65)  
**and** *Eventually* ( $\langle \mathbf{F} \_ \_ \rangle$  [1000, 65] 65)  
**and** *Historically* ( $\langle \mathbf{H} \_ \_ \rangle$  [1000, 65] 65)  
**and** *Always* ( $\langle \mathbf{G} \_ \_ \rangle$  [1000, 65] 65)  
**and** *Since* ( $\langle \_ \mathbf{S} \_ \_ \rangle$  [60, 1000, 60] 60)  
**and** *Until* ( $\langle \_ \mathbf{U} \_ \_ \rangle$  [60, 1000, 60] 60)

**notation** *eval\_trm* ( $\langle \_ \llbracket \_ \rrbracket \rangle$  [70, 89] 89)  
**and** *eval\_trms* ( $\langle \_ \llbracket \_ \rrbracket \rangle$  [70, 89] 89)  
**and** *eval\_trm\_set* ( $\langle \_ \{ \_ \} \rangle$  [70, 89] 89)  
**and** *eval\_trms\_set* ( $\langle \_ \{ \_ \} \rangle$  [70, 89] 89)  
**and** *sat* ( $\langle \_ \_ \_ \rangle \models \_ \rangle$  [56, 56, 56, 56] 55)  
**and** *Interval.interval* ( $\langle \_ \_ \_ \rangle$ )

**end**

**unbundle** *no MFOTL\_syntax*

## 4 Valued Partitions

**lemma** *part\_list\_set\_eq\_aux1*:

**assumes**

$\forall i < \text{length } xs. \forall j < \text{length } xs. i \neq j \longrightarrow \text{fst } (xs ! i) \cap \text{fst } (xs ! j) = \{\}$   
 $\{\} \notin \text{fst } ' \text{ set } xs$

**shows**  $\text{disjoint } (\text{fst } ' \text{ set } xs) \wedge \text{distinct } (\text{map } \text{fst } xs)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *part\_list\_set\_eq\_aux2*:

**assumes**

$\text{disjoint } (\text{fst } ' \text{ set } xs)$

$\text{distinct } (\text{map } \text{fst } xs)$

$i < \text{length } xs$

$j < \text{length } xs$

$i \neq j$

**shows**  $\text{fst } (xs ! i) \cap \text{fst } (xs ! j) = \{\}$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *part\_list\_eq*:

$(\bigcup X \in \text{fst } ' \text{ set } xs. X) = \text{UNIV}$

$\wedge (\forall i < \text{length } xs. \forall j < \text{length } xs. i \neq j$

$\longrightarrow \text{fst } (xs ! i) \cap \text{fst } (xs ! j) = \{\}) \wedge \{\} \notin \text{fst } ' \text{ set } xs$

$\longleftrightarrow \text{partition\_on } \text{UNIV } (\text{set } (\text{map } \text{fst } xs)) \wedge \text{distinct } (\text{map } \text{fst } xs)$

*<proof>*

'd: domain (such that the union of 'd sets form a partition)

**typedef**  $( 'd, 'a ) \text{ part} = \{ xs :: ( 'd \text{ set } \times 'a ) \text{ list. } \text{partition\_on } \text{UNIV } (\text{set } (\text{map } \text{fst } xs)) \wedge \text{distinct } (\text{map } \text{fst } xs) \}$

*<proof>*

**setup\_lifting** *type\_definition\_part*

**lift\_bnf**  $(\text{no\_warn\_wits}, \text{no\_warn\_transfer}) (\text{dead } 'd, \text{Vals: } 'a) \text{ part}$

*<proof>*

### 4.1 size setup

**lift\_definition** *subs* ::  $( 'd, 'a ) \text{ part} \Rightarrow 'd \text{ set list is map fst } \langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lift\_definition** *Subs* ::  $( 'd, 'a ) \text{ part} \Rightarrow 'd \text{ set set is set o map fst } \langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lift\_definition** *vals* ::  $( 'd, 'a ) \text{ part} \Rightarrow 'a \text{ list is map snd } \langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lift\_definition** *SubsVals* ::  $( 'd, 'a ) \text{ part} \Rightarrow ( 'd \text{ set } \times 'a ) \text{ set is set } \langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lift\_definition** *subsvals* ::  $( 'd, 'a ) \text{ part} \Rightarrow ( 'd \text{ set } \times 'a ) \text{ list is id } \langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lift\_definition** *size\_part* ::  $( 'd \Rightarrow \text{nat} ) \Rightarrow ( 'a \Rightarrow \text{nat} ) \Rightarrow ( 'd, 'a ) \text{ part} \Rightarrow \text{nat is } \lambda f g. \text{size\_list } (\lambda(x, y). \text{sum } f x + g y) \langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**instantiation** *part* ::  $(\text{type}, \text{type}) \text{ size begin}$

**definition** *size\_part where*

*size\_part\_overloaded\_def*:  $\text{size\_part} = \text{Partition.size\_part } (\lambda_. 0) (\lambda_. 0)$

**instance** *<proof>*

**end**

**lemma** *size\_part\_overloaded\_simps*[simp]:  $\text{size } x = \text{size } (\text{vals } x)$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *part\_size\_o\_map*:  $\text{inj } h \implies \text{size\_part } f \ g \circ \text{map\_part } h = \text{size\_part } f \ (g \circ h)$   
 ⟨proof⟩

⟨ML⟩

**lemma** *is\_measure\_size\_part*[measure\_function]:  $\text{is\_measure } f \implies \text{is\_measure } g \implies \text{is\_measure } (\text{size\_part } f \ g)$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *size\_part\_estimation*[termination\_simp]:  $x \in \text{Vals } xs \implies y < g \ x \implies y < \text{size\_part } f \ g \ xs$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *size\_part\_estimation'*[termination\_simp]:  $x \in \text{Vals } xs \implies y \leq g \ x \implies y \leq \text{size\_part } f \ g \ xs$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *size\_part\_pointwise*[termination\_simp]:  $(\bigwedge x. x \in \text{Vals } xs \implies f \ x \leq g \ x) \implies \text{size\_part } h \ f \ xs \leq \text{size\_part } h \ g \ xs$   
 ⟨proof⟩

## 4.2 Functions on Valued Partitions

**lemma** *Vals\_code*[code]:  $\text{Vals } x = \text{set } (\text{map } \text{snd } (\text{Rep\_part } x))$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *Vals\_transfer*[transfer\_rule]:  $\text{rel\_fun } (\text{pcr\_part } (=) (=)) (=) (\text{set } \circ \text{map } \text{snd}) \ \text{Vals}$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *set\_vals*[simp]:  $\text{set } (\text{vals } xs) = \text{Vals } xs$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lift\_definition** *part\_hd* ::  $('d, 'a) \text{ part} \Rightarrow 'a \text{ is } \text{snd} \circ \text{hd}$  ⟨proof⟩

**lift\_definition** *tabulate* ::  $'d \text{ list} \Rightarrow ('d \Rightarrow 'n) \Rightarrow 'n \Rightarrow ('d, 'n) \text{ part is}$   
 $\lambda ds \ f \ z. \text{if } \text{distinct } ds \ \text{then } \text{if } \text{set } ds = \text{UNIV} \ \text{then } \text{map } (\lambda d. (\{d\}, f \ d)) \ ds \ \text{else } (- \ \text{set } ds, z) \ \# \ \text{map } (\lambda d. (\{d\}, f \ d)) \ ds \ \text{else } [(UNIV, z)]$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lift\_definition** *lookup\_part* ::  $('d, 'a) \text{ part} \Rightarrow 'd \Rightarrow 'a \text{ is } \lambda xs \ d. \text{snd } (\text{the } (\text{find } (\lambda(D, \_). d \in D) \ xs))$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *Vals\_tabulate*[simp]:  $\text{Vals } (\text{tabulate } xs \ f \ z) =$   
 $(\text{if } \text{distinct } xs \ \text{then } \text{if } \text{set } xs = \text{UNIV} \ \text{then } f \ ' \ \text{set } xs \ \text{else } \{z\} \cup f \ ' \ \text{set } xs \ \text{else } \{z\})$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *lookup\_part\_tabulate*[simp]:  $\text{lookup\_part } (\text{tabulate } xs \ f \ z) \ x =$   
 $(\text{if } \text{distinct } xs \ \wedge \ x \in \text{set } xs \ \text{then } f \ x \ \text{else } z)$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *part\_hd\_Vals*[simp]:  $\text{part\_hd } \text{part} \in \text{Vals } \text{part}$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *lookup\_part\_Vals*[simp]:  $\text{lookup\_part } \text{part } d \in \text{Vals } \text{part}$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *lookup\_part\_SubVals*:  $\exists D. d \in D \wedge (D, \text{lookup\_part } \text{part } d) \in \text{SubsVals } \text{part}$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *lookup\_part\_from\_subvals*:  $(D, e) \in \text{set } (\text{subvals } \text{part}) \implies d \in D \implies \text{lookup\_part } \text{part } d = e$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *size\_lookup\_part\_estimation*[*termination\_simp*]:  $\text{size } (\text{lookup\_part } \text{part } d) < \text{Suc } (\text{size\_part } (\lambda_. 0) \text{ size } \text{part})$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *subvals\_part\_estimation*[*termination\_simp*]:  $(D, e) \in \text{set } (\text{subvals } \text{part}) \implies \text{size } e < \text{Suc } (\text{size\_part } (\lambda_. 0) \text{ size } \text{part})$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *size\_part\_hd\_estimation*[*termination\_simp*]:  $\text{size } (\text{part\_hd } \text{part}) < \text{Suc } (\text{size\_part } (\lambda_. 0) \text{ size } \text{part})$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *size\_last\_estimation*[*termination\_simp*]:  $xs \neq [] \implies \text{size } (\text{last } xs) < \text{size\_list } \text{size } xs$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lift\_definition** *lookup* ::  $('d, 'a) \text{ part} \Rightarrow 'd \Rightarrow ('d \text{ set} \times 'a) \text{ is } \lambda xs \text{ d. the } (\text{find } (\lambda(D, \_). d \in D) xs)$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *snd\_lookup*[*simp*]:  $\text{snd } (\text{lookup } \text{part } d) = \text{lookup\_part } \text{part } d$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *distinct\_disjoint\_uniq*:  $\text{distinct } xs \implies \text{disjoint } (\text{set } xs) \implies i < j \implies j < \text{length } xs \implies d \in xs ! i \implies d \in xs ! j \implies \text{False}$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *partition\_on\_UNIV\_find\_Some*:  
 $\text{partition\_on } \text{UNIV } (\text{set } (\text{map } \text{fst } \text{part})) \implies \text{distinct } (\text{map } \text{fst } \text{part}) \implies \exists y. \text{find } (\lambda(D, \_). d \in D) \text{ part} = \text{Some } y$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *fst\_lookup*:  $d \in \text{fst } (\text{lookup } \text{part } d)$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *lookup\_subvals*:  $\text{lookup } \text{part } d \in \text{set } (\text{subvals } \text{part})$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lift\_definition** *trivial\_part* ::  $'pt \Rightarrow ('d, 'pt) \text{ part is } \lambda pt. [(UNIV, pt)]$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *part\_hd\_trivial*[*simp*]:  $\text{part\_hd } (\text{trivial\_part } pt) = pt$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *SubsVals\_trivial*[*simp*]:  $\text{SubsVals } (\text{trivial\_part } pt) = \{(UNIV, pt)\}$   
 ⟨proof⟩

## 5 Partitioned Decision Trees

**datatype**  $(\text{dead } 'd, \text{leaves: } 'l, \text{vars: } 'n) \text{ pdt} = \text{Leaf } (\text{unleaf: } 'l) \mid \text{Node } 'n ('d, ('d, 'l, 'n) \text{ pdt}) \text{ part}$

**inductive** *vars\_order* ::  $'n \text{ list} \Rightarrow ('d, 'l, 'n) \text{ pdt} \Rightarrow \text{bool}$  **where**  
 $\text{vars\_order } vs (\text{Leaf } \_)$   
 $\mid \forall \text{expl} \in \text{Vals } \text{part1}. \text{vars\_order } vs \text{expl} \implies \text{vars\_order } (x \# vs) (\text{Node } x \text{ part1})$

|  $\text{vars\_order } vs \text{ (Node } x \text{ part1)} \implies x \neq z \implies \text{vars\_order } (z \# vs) \text{ (Node } x \text{ part1)}$

**lemma**  $\text{vars\_order\_Node}$ :

**assumes**  $\text{distinct } xs$

**shows**  $\text{vars\_order } xs \text{ (Node } x \text{ part)} = (\exists ys \ zs. xs = ys @ x \# zs \wedge (\forall e \in \text{Vals part. vars\_order } zs \ e))$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**fun**  $\text{distinct\_paths}$  **where**

$\text{distinct\_paths (Leaf } \_ \text{)} = \text{True}$

|  $\text{distinct\_paths (Node } x \text{ part)} = (\forall e \in \text{Vals part. } x \notin \text{vars } e \wedge \text{distinct\_paths } e)$

**fun**  $\text{eval\_pdt}$  **where**

$\text{eval\_pdt } v \text{ (Leaf } l \text{)} = l$

|  $\text{eval\_pdt } v \text{ (Node } x \text{ part)} = \text{eval\_pdt } v \text{ (lookup\_part part (v } x \text{))}$

**lemma**  $\text{eval\_pdt\_cong}$ :  $\forall x \in \text{vars } e. v \ x = v' \ x \implies \text{eval\_pdt } v \ e = \text{eval\_pdt } v' \ e$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $\text{vars\_order\_vars}$ :  $\text{vars\_order } vs \ e \implies \text{vars } e \subseteq \text{set } vs$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $\text{vars\_order\_distinct\_paths}$ :  $\text{vars\_order } vs \ e \implies \text{distinct } vs \implies \text{distinct\_paths } e$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $\text{eval\_pdt\_fun\_upd}$ :  $\text{vars\_order } vs \ e \implies x \notin \text{set } vs \implies \text{eval\_pdt } (v(x := d)) \ e = \text{eval\_pdt } v \ e$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**context** **begin**

**qualified inductive**

$\text{SAT} :: (\text{nat} \Rightarrow 'a \Rightarrow \text{bool}) \Rightarrow \text{nat} \Rightarrow \text{nat} \Rightarrow 'a \ \text{Regex.regex} \Rightarrow \text{bool}$

**for**  $\text{sat}$  **where**

$\text{STest: } i = j \implies \text{sat } i \ x \implies \text{SAT } sat \ i \ j \text{ (Regex.Test } x \text{)}$

|  $\text{SSkip: } j = i + n \implies \text{SAT } sat \ i \ j \text{ (Regex.Skip } n \text{)}$

|  $\text{SPlusL: } \text{SAT } sat \ i \ j \ r \implies \text{SAT } sat \ i \ j \text{ (Regex.Plus } r \ s \text{)}$

|  $\text{SPlusR: } \text{SAT } sat \ i \ j \ s \implies \text{SAT } sat \ i \ j \text{ (Regex.Plus } r \ s \text{)}$

|  $\text{STimes: } \text{SAT } sat \ i \ k \ r \implies \text{SAT } sat \ k \ j \ s \implies \text{SAT } sat \ i \ j \text{ (Regex.Times } r \ s \text{)}$

|  $\text{SStar\_eps: } i = j \implies \text{SAT } sat \ i \ j \text{ (Regex.Star } r \text{)}$

|  $\text{SStar: } i < j \implies (\exists \ zs. xs = i \# zs @ [j]) \implies$

$\forall k \in \{0 \ .. < \text{length } xs - 1\}. xs ! k < xs ! (\text{Suc } k) \implies$

$\forall k \in \{0 \ .. < \text{length } xs - 1\}. \text{SAT } sat \ (xs ! k) \ (xs ! (\text{Suc } k)) \ r \implies$

$\text{SAT } sat \ i \ j \text{ (Regex.Star } r \text{)}$

**lemma**  $\text{SAT\_mono}$ [ $\text{mono}$ ]:

**assumes**  $X \leq Y$

**shows**  $\text{SAT } X \leq \text{SAT } Y$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**abbreviation**  $\text{rm } S \equiv \{(i, j) \in S. i < j\}$

**qualified inductive**

$\text{VIO} :: (\text{nat} \Rightarrow 'a \Rightarrow \text{bool}) \Rightarrow \text{nat} \Rightarrow \text{nat} \Rightarrow 'a \ \text{Regex.regex} \Rightarrow \text{bool}$

**for**  $\text{vio}$  **where**

$\text{VSkip: } j \neq i + n \implies \text{VIO } vio \ i \ j \text{ (Regex.Skip } n \text{)}$

|  $\text{VTest: } i = j \implies \text{vio } i \ x \implies \text{VIO } vio \ i \ j \text{ (Regex.Test } x \text{)}$

|  $\text{VTest\_neg: } i \neq j \implies \text{VIO } vio \ i \ j \text{ (Regex.Test } x \text{)}$

|  $\text{VPlus: } \text{VIO } vio \ i \ j \ r \implies \text{VIO } vio \ i \ j \ s \implies \text{VIO } vio \ i \ j \text{ (Regex.Plus } r \ s \text{)}$

|  $\text{VTimes: } \forall k \in \{i \ .. j\}. \text{VIO } vio \ i \ k \ r \vee \text{VIO } vio \ k \ j \ s \implies \text{VIO } vio \ i \ j \text{ (Regex.Times } r \ s \text{)}$



| *VStar*:  $i < j \implies i \in S \implies j \in T \implies S \cup T = \{i .. j\} \implies S \cap T = \{\} \implies$   
 $\forall (s, t) \in \text{rm } (S \times T). \text{VIO } \text{vio } s \ t \ r \implies \text{VIO } \text{vio } i \ j \ (\text{Regex.Star } r)$   
| *VStar\_gt*:  $i > j \implies \text{VIO } \text{vio } i \ j \ (\text{Regex.Star } r)$

**lemma** *VIO\_mono*[*mono*]:  
**assumes**  $X \leq Y$   
**shows**  $\text{VIO } X \leq \text{VIO } Y$   
<proof>

**inductive** *chain* :: ('a  $\Rightarrow$  'a  $\Rightarrow$  bool)  $\Rightarrow$  'a list  $\Rightarrow$  bool **for** *R* :: 'a  $\Rightarrow$  'a  $\Rightarrow$  bool **where**  
*chain\_singleton*:  $\text{chain } R \ [x]$   
| *chain\_cons*:  $\text{chain } R \ (y \ \# \ xs) \implies R \ x \ y \implies \text{chain } R \ (x \ \# \ y \ \# \ xs)$

**lemma**  
*chain\_Nil*[*simp*]:  $\neg \text{chain } R \ []$  **and**  
*chain\_not\_Nil*:  $\text{chain } R \ xs \implies xs \neq []$   
<proof>

**lemma** *chain\_rtranclp*:  $\text{chain } R \ xs \implies R^{**} \ (\text{hd } xs) \ (\text{last } xs)$   
<proof>

**lemma** *chain\_append*:  
**assumes**  $\text{chain } R \ xs \ \text{chain } R \ ys \ R \ (\text{last } xs) \ (\text{hd } ys)$   
**shows**  $\text{chain } R \ (xs \ @ \ ys)$   
<proof>

**lemma** *tranclp\_imp\_exists\_finite\_chain\_list*:  
 $R^{++} \ x \ y \implies \exists xs. \text{chain } R \ (x \ \# \ xs \ @ \ [y])$   
<proof>

**lemma** *chain\_pairwise*:  
 $\text{chain } R \ xs \implies \text{Suc } i < \text{length } xs \implies R \ (xs \ ! \ i) \ (xs \ ! \ \text{Suc } i)$   
<proof>

**lemma** *chain\_sorted\_remdups*:  
 $\text{chain } R \ xs \implies (\bigwedge x \ y. R \ x \ y \implies x \leq y) \implies \text{sorted } xs \wedge \text{chain } R \ (\text{remdups } xs)$   
<proof>

**lemma** *sorted\_remdups*:  $\text{sorted } xs \implies \text{sorted\_wrt } (<) \ (\text{remdups } xs)$   
<proof>

**lemma** *remdups\_sorted\_start\_end*:  
 $\text{sorted } (i \ \# \ xs \ @ \ [j]) \implies i \neq j \implies$   
 $\text{remdups } (i \ \# \ xs \ @ \ [j]) = i \ \# \ \text{remdups } (\text{removeAll } j \ (\text{removeAll } i \ xs)) \ @ \ [j]$   
<proof>

**lemma** *tranclp\_to\_list*:  
**fixes**  $R :: 'a :: \text{linorder} \Rightarrow 'a \Rightarrow \text{bool}$   
**assumes**  $R^{++} \ i \ j \ i \neq j \wedge x \ y. R \ x \ y \implies x \leq y$   
**obtains**  $xs \ zs$  **where**  $xs = i \ \# \ zs \ @ \ [j]$   
 $\forall k \in \{0 ..< \text{length } xs - 1\}. xs \ ! \ k < xs \ ! \ (\text{Suc } k) \wedge R \ (xs \ ! \ k) \ (xs \ ! \ (\text{Suc } k))$   
<proof>

**abbreviation** *match\_rel* **where**  
 $\text{match\_rel } \text{test } r \ xs \ k \equiv (xs \ ! \ k < xs \ ! \ (\text{Suc } k) \wedge \text{Regex.match } \text{test } r \ (xs \ ! \ k) \ (xs \ ! \ (\text{Suc } k)))$

**lemma** *list\_to\_chain*:

$xs \neq [] \implies \forall k \in \{0 \dots \text{length } xs - 1\}. R (xs ! k) (xs ! \text{Suc } k) \implies \text{chain } R \text{ } xs$   
 <proof>

**lemma** *match\_rel\_list\_to\_tranclp*:

$\exists xs \ zs. xs = i \# zs @ [j] \wedge (\forall k \in \{0 \dots \text{length } xs - 1\}. \text{match\_rel } test \ r \ xs \ k) \implies i \neq j \implies$   
 $(\text{Regex.match } test \ r)^{++} \ i \ j$   
 <proof>

**lemma** *completeness\_SAT*:

$\forall x \in \text{Regex.atms } r. \forall i. test \ i \ x \longrightarrow sat \ i \ x \implies \text{Regex.match } test \ r \ i \ j \implies SAT \ sat \ i \ j \ r$   
 <proof>

**lemma** *completeness\_VIO*:

$\forall x \in \text{Regex.atms } r. \forall i. \neg test \ i \ x \longrightarrow vio \ i \ x \implies i \leq j \implies \neg \text{Regex.match } test \ r \ i \ j \implies VIO \ vio \ i \ j \ r$   
 <proof>

**lemma** *soundness\_SAT*:

$\forall x \in \text{Regex.atms } r. \forall i. sat \ i \ x \longrightarrow test \ i \ x \implies SAT \ sat \ i \ j \ r \implies \text{Regex.match } test \ r \ i \ j$   
 <proof>

**lemma** *soundness\_VIO*:

$\forall x \in \text{Regex.atms } r. \forall i. vio \ i \ x \longrightarrow \neg test \ i \ x \implies i \leq j \implies VIO \ vio \ i \ j \ r \implies \neg \text{Regex.match } test \ r \ i \ j$   
 <proof>

end

## 6 Proof System

unbundle *MFOTL\_syntax*

context begin

**inductive** *SAT and VIO* :: ('n, 'd) trace  $\Rightarrow$  ('n, 'd) env  $\Rightarrow$  nat  $\Rightarrow$  ('n, 'd) formula  $\Rightarrow$  bool **for**  $\sigma$  **where**

*STT*:  $SAT \ \sigma \ v \ i \ TT$   
 | *VFF*:  $VIO \ \sigma \ v \ i \ FF$   
 | *SPred*:  $(r, \text{eval\_trms } v \ ts) \in \Gamma \ \sigma \ i \implies SAT \ \sigma \ v \ i \ (\text{Pred } r \ ts)$   
 | *VPred*:  $(r, \text{eval\_trms } v \ ts) \notin \Gamma \ \sigma \ i \implies VIO \ \sigma \ v \ i \ (\text{Pred } r \ ts)$   
 | *SEq\_Const*:  $v \ x = c \implies SAT \ \sigma \ v \ i \ (\text{Eq\_Const } x \ c)$   
 | *VEq\_Const*:  $v \ x \neq c \implies VIO \ \sigma \ v \ i \ (\text{Eq\_Const } x \ c)$   
 | *SNeg*:  $VIO \ \sigma \ v \ i \ \varphi \implies SAT \ \sigma \ v \ i \ (\text{Neg } \varphi)$   
 | *VNeg*:  $SAT \ \sigma \ v \ i \ \varphi \implies VIO \ \sigma \ v \ i \ (\text{Neg } \varphi)$   
 | *SOrL*:  $SAT \ \sigma \ v \ i \ \varphi \implies SAT \ \sigma \ v \ i \ (\text{Or } \varphi \ \psi)$   
 | *SOrR*:  $SAT \ \sigma \ v \ i \ \psi \implies SAT \ \sigma \ v \ i \ (\text{Or } \varphi \ \psi)$   
 | *VOr*:  $VIO \ \sigma \ v \ i \ \varphi \implies VIO \ \sigma \ v \ i \ \psi \implies VIO \ \sigma \ v \ i \ (\text{Or } \varphi \ \psi)$   
 | *SAnd*:  $SAT \ \sigma \ v \ i \ \varphi \implies SAT \ \sigma \ v \ i \ \psi \implies SAT \ \sigma \ v \ i \ (\text{And } \varphi \ \psi)$   
 | *VAndL*:  $VIO \ \sigma \ v \ i \ \varphi \implies VIO \ \sigma \ v \ i \ (\text{And } \varphi \ \psi)$   
 | *VAndR*:  $VIO \ \sigma \ v \ i \ \psi \implies VIO \ \sigma \ v \ i \ (\text{And } \varphi \ \psi)$   
 | *SImpL*:  $SAT \ \sigma \ v \ i \ \varphi \implies SAT \ \sigma \ v \ i \ (\text{Imp } \varphi \ \psi)$   
 | *SImpR*:  $SAT \ \sigma \ v \ i \ \psi \implies SAT \ \sigma \ v \ i \ (\text{Imp } \varphi \ \psi)$   
 | *VImp*:  $SAT \ \sigma \ v \ i \ \varphi \implies VIO \ \sigma \ v \ i \ \psi \implies VIO \ \sigma \ v \ i \ (\text{Imp } \varphi \ \psi)$   
 | *SIffSS*:  $SAT \ \sigma \ v \ i \ \varphi \implies SAT \ \sigma \ v \ i \ \psi \implies SAT \ \sigma \ v \ i \ (\text{Iff } \varphi \ \psi)$   
 | *SIffVV*:  $VIO \ \sigma \ v \ i \ \varphi \implies VIO \ \sigma \ v \ i \ \psi \implies SAT \ \sigma \ v \ i \ (\text{Iff } \varphi \ \psi)$   
 | *VIffSV*:  $SAT \ \sigma \ v \ i \ \varphi \implies VIO \ \sigma \ v \ i \ \psi \implies VIO \ \sigma \ v \ i \ (\text{Iff } \varphi \ \psi)$   
 | *VIffVS*:  $VIO \ \sigma \ v \ i \ \varphi \implies SAT \ \sigma \ v \ i \ \psi \implies VIO \ \sigma \ v \ i \ (\text{Iff } \varphi \ \psi)$   
 | *SExists*:  $\exists z. SAT \ \sigma \ (v \ (x := z)) \ i \ \varphi \implies SAT \ \sigma \ v \ i \ (\text{Exists } x \ \varphi)$   
 | *VExists*:  $\forall z. VIO \ \sigma \ (v \ (x := z)) \ i \ \varphi \implies VIO \ \sigma \ v \ i \ (\text{Exists } x \ \varphi)$   
 | *SForall*:  $\forall z. SAT \ \sigma \ (v \ (x := z)) \ i \ \varphi \implies SAT \ \sigma \ v \ i \ (\text{Forall } x \ \varphi)$

$| VForall: \exists z. VIO \sigma (v (x := z)) i \varphi \implies VIO \sigma v i (Forall x \varphi)$   
 $| SPrev: i > 0 \implies mem (\Delta \sigma i) I \implies SAT \sigma v (i-1) \varphi \implies SAT \sigma v i (\mathbf{Y} I \varphi)$   
 $| VPrev: i > 0 \implies VIO \sigma v (i-1) \varphi \implies VIO \sigma v i (\mathbf{Y} I \varphi)$   
 $| VPrevZ: i = 0 \implies VIO \sigma v i (\mathbf{Y} I \varphi)$   
 $| VPrevOutL: i > 0 \implies (\Delta \sigma i) < (left I) \implies VIO \sigma v i (\mathbf{Y} I \varphi)$   
 $| VPrevOutR: i > 0 \implies enat (\Delta \sigma i) > (right I) \implies VIO \sigma v i (\mathbf{Y} I \varphi)$   
 $| SNext: mem (\Delta \sigma (i+1)) I \implies SAT \sigma v (i+1) \varphi \implies SAT \sigma v i (\mathbf{X} I \varphi)$   
 $| VNext: VIO \sigma v (i+1) \varphi \implies VIO \sigma v i (\mathbf{X} I \varphi)$   
 $| VNextOutL: (\Delta \sigma (i+1)) < (left I) \implies VIO \sigma v i (\mathbf{X} I \varphi)$   
 $| VNextOutR: enat (\Delta \sigma (i+1)) > (right I) \implies VIO \sigma v i (\mathbf{X} I \varphi)$   
 $| SOnce: j \leq i \implies mem (\delta \sigma i j) I \implies SAT \sigma v j \varphi \implies SAT \sigma v i (\mathbf{P} I \varphi)$   
 $| VOnceOut: \tau \sigma i < \tau \sigma 0 + left I \implies VIO \sigma v i (\mathbf{P} I \varphi)$   
 $| VOnce: j = (case right I of \infty \Rightarrow 0$   
 $\quad | enat b \Rightarrow ETP\_p \sigma i b) \implies$   
 $\quad (\tau \sigma i) \geq (\tau \sigma 0) + left I \implies$   
 $\quad (\bigwedge k. k \in \{j .. LTP\_p \sigma i I\} \implies VIO \sigma v k \varphi) \implies VIO \sigma v i (\mathbf{P} I \varphi)$   
 $| SEventually: j \geq i \implies mem (\delta \sigma j i) I \implies SAT \sigma v j \varphi \implies SAT \sigma v i (\mathbf{F} I \varphi)$   
 $| VEventually: (\bigwedge k. k \in (case right I of \infty \Rightarrow \{ETP\_f \sigma i I ..\}$   
 $\quad | enat b \Rightarrow \{ETP\_f \sigma i I .. LTP\_f \sigma i b\}) \implies VIO \sigma v k \varphi) \implies$   
 $\quad VIO \sigma v i (\mathbf{F} I \varphi)$   
 $| SHistorically: j = (case right I of \infty \Rightarrow 0$   
 $\quad | enat b \Rightarrow ETP\_p \sigma i b) \implies$   
 $\quad (\tau \sigma i) \geq (\tau \sigma 0) + left I \implies$   
 $\quad (\bigwedge k. k \in \{j .. LTP\_p \sigma i I\} \implies SAT \sigma v k \varphi) \implies SAT \sigma v i (\mathbf{H} I \varphi)$   
 $| SHistoricallyOut: \tau \sigma i < \tau \sigma 0 + left I \implies SAT \sigma v i (\mathbf{H} I \varphi)$   
 $| VHistorically: j \leq i \implies mem (\delta \sigma i j) I \implies VIO \sigma v j \varphi \implies VIO \sigma v i (\mathbf{H} I \varphi)$   
 $| SAlways: (\bigwedge k. k \in (case right I of \infty \Rightarrow \{ETP\_f \sigma i I ..\}$   
 $\quad | enat b \Rightarrow \{ETP\_f \sigma i I .. LTP\_f \sigma i b\}) \implies SAT \sigma v k \varphi) \implies$   
 $\quad SAT \sigma v i (\mathbf{G} I \varphi)$   
 $| VAlways: j \geq i \implies mem (\delta \sigma j i) I \implies VIO \sigma v j \varphi \implies VIO \sigma v i (\mathbf{G} I \varphi)$   
 $| SSince: j \leq i \implies mem (\delta \sigma i j) I \implies SAT \sigma v j \psi \implies (\bigwedge k. k \in \{j <.. i\} \implies$   
 $\quad SAT \sigma v k \varphi) \implies SAT \sigma v i (\varphi \mathbf{S} I \psi)$   
 $| VSinceOut: \tau \sigma i < \tau \sigma 0 + left I \implies VIO \sigma v i (\varphi \mathbf{S} I \psi)$   
 $| VSince: (case right I of \infty \Rightarrow True$   
 $\quad | enat b \Rightarrow ETP \sigma ((\tau \sigma i) - b) \leq j) \implies$   
 $\quad j \leq i \implies (\tau \sigma 0) + left I \leq (\tau \sigma i) \implies VIO \sigma v j \varphi \implies$   
 $\quad (\bigwedge k. k \in \{j .. LTP\_p \sigma i I\} \implies VIO \sigma v k \psi) \implies VIO \sigma v i (\varphi \mathbf{S} I \psi)$   
 $| VSinceInf: j = (case right I of \infty \Rightarrow 0$   
 $\quad | enat b \Rightarrow ETP\_p \sigma i b) \implies$   
 $\quad (\tau \sigma i) \geq (\tau \sigma 0) + left I \implies$   
 $\quad (\bigwedge k. k \in \{j .. LTP\_p \sigma i I\} \implies VIO \sigma v k \psi) \implies VIO \sigma v i (\varphi \mathbf{S} I \psi)$   
 $| SUntil: j \geq i \implies mem (\delta \sigma j i) I \implies SAT \sigma v j \psi \implies (\bigwedge k. k \in \{i ..< j\} \implies SAT \sigma v k \varphi) \implies$   
 $\quad SAT \sigma v i (\varphi \mathbf{U} I \psi)$   
 $| VUntil: (case right I of \infty \Rightarrow True$   
 $\quad | enat b \Rightarrow j < LTP\_f \sigma i b) \implies$   
 $\quad j \geq i \implies VIO \sigma v j \varphi \implies (\bigwedge k. k \in \{ETP\_f \sigma i I .. j\} \implies VIO \sigma v k \psi) \implies$   
 $\quad VIO \sigma v i (\varphi \mathbf{U} I \psi)$   
 $| VUntilInf: (\bigwedge k. k \in (case right I of \infty \Rightarrow \{ETP\_f \sigma i I ..\}$   
 $\quad | enat b \Rightarrow \{ETP\_f \sigma i I .. LTP\_f \sigma i b\}) \implies VIO \sigma v k \psi) \implies$   
 $\quad VIO \sigma v i (\varphi \mathbf{U} I \psi)$   
 $| SMatchP: j \leq i \implies mem (\delta \sigma i j) I \implies Regex\_Proof\_System.SAT (SAT \sigma v) j i r \implies$   
 $\quad SAT \sigma v i (MatchP I r)$   
 $| VMatchPOut: \tau \sigma i < \tau \sigma 0 + left I \implies VIO \sigma v i (MatchP I r)$   
 $| VMatchP: k = (case right I of \infty \Rightarrow 0 | enat b \Rightarrow ETP\_p \sigma i b) \implies$   
 $\quad \tau \sigma i \geq \tau \sigma 0 + left I \implies (\bigwedge j. j \in \{k .. LTP\_p \sigma i I\} \implies Regex\_Proof\_System.VIO (VIO$   
 $\sigma v) j i r) \implies$   
 $\quad VIO \sigma v i (MatchP I r)$   
 $| SMatchF: i \leq j \implies mem (\delta \sigma j i) I \implies Regex\_Proof\_System.SAT (SAT \sigma v) i j r \implies$

$SAT \sigma v i (MatchF I r)$   
 $| VMatchF: (\bigwedge j. j \in (case\ right\ I\ of\ \infty \Rightarrow \{ETP\_f\ \sigma\ i\ I\ ..\})$   
 $\quad | enat\ b \Rightarrow \{ETP\_f\ \sigma\ i\ I\ ..\ LTP\_f\ \sigma\ i\ b\}) \Longrightarrow Regex\_Proof\_System.VIO (VIO\ \sigma\ v)$   
 $i\ j\ r) \Longrightarrow$   
 $\quad VIO\ \sigma\ v\ i\ (MatchF\ I\ r)$

## 6.1 Soundness and Completeness

**lemma** *not\_sat\_SinceD*:

**assumes** *unsat*:  $\neg \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \varphi$  **S** *I*  $\psi$  **and**

*witness*:  $\exists j \leq i. mem\ (\tau\ \sigma\ i - \tau\ \sigma\ j)\ I \wedge \langle \sigma, v, j \rangle \models \psi$

**shows**  $\exists j \leq i. ETP\ \sigma\ (case\ right\ I\ of\ \infty \Rightarrow 0\ | enat\ n \Rightarrow \tau\ \sigma\ i - n) \leq j \wedge \neg \langle \sigma, v, j \rangle \models \varphi$   
 $\wedge (\forall k \in \{j .. (min\ i\ (LTP\ \sigma\ (\tau\ \sigma\ i - left\ I)))\}. \neg \langle \sigma, v, k \rangle \models \psi)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *not\_sat\_UntilD*:

**assumes** *unsat*:  $\neg \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \varphi$  **U** *I*  $\psi$

**and** *witness*:  $\exists j \geq i. mem\ (\delta\ \sigma\ j\ i)\ I \wedge \langle \sigma, v, j \rangle \models \psi$

**shows**  $\exists j \geq i. (case\ right\ I\ of\ \infty \Rightarrow True\ | enat\ n \Rightarrow j < LTP\ \sigma\ (\tau\ \sigma\ i + n))$

$\wedge \neg (\langle \sigma, v, j \rangle \models \varphi) \wedge (\forall k \in \{(max\ i\ (ETP\ \sigma\ (\tau\ \sigma\ i + left\ I))) .. j\}.$

$\neg \langle \sigma, v, k \rangle \models \psi)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *soundness\_raw*:  $(SAT\ \sigma\ v\ i\ \varphi \longrightarrow \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \varphi) \wedge (VIO\ \sigma\ v\ i\ \varphi \longrightarrow \neg \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \varphi)$

*<proof>*

**lemmas** *soundness* = *soundness\_raw*[*THEN* *conjunct1*, *THEN* *mp*] *soundness\_raw*[*THEN* *conjunct2*, *THEN* *mp*]

**lemma** *completeness\_raw*:  $(\langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \varphi \longrightarrow SAT\ \sigma\ v\ i\ \varphi) \wedge (\neg \langle \sigma, v, i \rangle \models \varphi \longrightarrow VIO\ \sigma\ v\ i\ \varphi)$

*<proof>*

**lemmas** *completeness* = *completeness\_raw*[*THEN* *conjunct1*, *THEN* *mp*] *completeness\_raw*[*THEN* *conjunct2*, *THEN* *mp*]

**lemma** *SAT\_or\_VIO*:  $SAT\ \sigma\ v\ i\ \varphi \vee VIO\ \sigma\ v\ i\ \varphi$

*<proof>*

**end**

**unbundle** *no MFOTL\_syntax*

**datatype** (*spatms*: 'a) *rsproof* = *SSkip* *nat* *nat* | *STest* 'a | *SPlusL* 'a *rsproof* | *SPlusR* 'a *rsproof*

| *STimes* 'a *rsproof* 'a *rsproof* | *SStar\_eps* *nat* | *SStar* 'a *rsproof* *list*

**datatype** (*vpatms*: 'a) *rvproof* = *VSkip* *nat* *nat* | *VTest* 'a | *VTest\_neq* *nat* *nat* | *VPlus* 'a *rvproof* 'a *rvproof*

| *VTimes* (*bool* \* 'a *rvproof*) *list* | *VStar* 'a *rvproof* *list* | *VStar\_gt* *nat* *nat*

**lemma** *size\_hd\_estimation*[*termination\_simp*]:  $xs \neq [] \Longrightarrow size\ (hd\ xs) < size\_list\ size\ xs$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *size\_last\_estimation*[*termination\_simp*]:  $xs \neq [] \Longrightarrow size\ (last\ xs) < size\_list\ size\ xs$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *size\_rsproof\_estimation*[*termination\_simp*]:  $x \in spatms\ p \Longrightarrow y < f\ x \Longrightarrow y < size\_rsproof\ f\ p$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *size\_rsproof\_estimation'*[*termination\_simp*]:  $x \in spatms\ p \Longrightarrow y \leq f\ x \Longrightarrow y \leq size\_rsproof\ f\ p$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *size\_rvproof\_estimation*[*termination\_simp*]:  $x \in vpatms\ p \Longrightarrow y < f\ x \Longrightarrow y < size\_rvproof\ f\ p$

⟨proof⟩  
**lemma** *size\_rvproof\_estimation*[*termination\_simp*]:  $x \in \text{vpatms } p \implies y \leq f x \implies y \leq \text{size\_rvproof } f p$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**fun** *rs\_at* **where**

*rs\_at* test (*SSkip*  $k$   $n$ ) = ( $k$ ,  $k + n$ )  
 | *rs\_at* test (*STest*  $x$ ) = (*test*  $x$ , *test*  $x$ )  
 | *rs\_at* test (*SPlusL*  $p$ ) = *rs\_at* test  $p$   
 | *rs\_at* test (*SPlusR*  $p$ ) = *rs\_at* test  $p$   
 | *rs\_at* test (*STimes*  $p1$   $p2$ ) = (*fst* (*rs\_at* test  $p1$ ), *snd* (*rs\_at* test  $p2$ ))  
 | *rs\_at* test (*SStar\_eps*  $n$ ) = ( $n$ ,  $n$ )  
 | *rs\_at* test (*SStar*  $ps$ ) = (*if*  $ps = []$  *then* ( $0, 0$ ) *else* (*fst* (*rs\_at* test (*hd*  $ps$ )), *snd* (*rs\_at* test (*last*  $ps$ ))))

**lemma** *rs\_at\_cong*[*fundef\_cong*]:

$p = p' \implies (\bigwedge x. x \in \text{spatms } p \implies t x = t' x) \implies \text{rs\_at } t p = \text{rs\_at } t' p'$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**function**(*sequential*) *rv\_at* **where**

*rv\_at* test (*VSkip*  $n$   $n'$ ) = ( $n$ ,  $n'$ )  
 | *rv\_at* test (*VTest*  $p$ ) = (*test*  $p$ , *test*  $p$ )  
 | *rv\_at* test (*VTest\_neq*  $n$   $n'$ ) = ( $n$ ,  $n'$ )  
 | *rv\_at* test (*VPlus*  $p1$   $p2$ ) = *rv\_at* test  $p1$   
 | *rv\_at* test (*VTimes*  $ps$ ) = (*if*  $ps = []$  *then* ( $0, 0$ ) *else* (*fst* (*rv\_at* test (*snd* (*hd*  $ps$ ))), *snd* (*rv\_at* test (*snd* (*last*  $ps$ ))))))  
 | *rv\_at* test (*VStar*  $ps$ ) = (*Min* (*set* (*map* (*fst*  $\circ$  (*rv\_at* test))  $ps$ )), *Max* (*set* (*map* (*snd*  $\circ$  (*rv\_at* test))  $ps$ )))  
 | *rv\_at* test (*VStar\_gt*  $n$   $n'$ ) = ( $n$ ,  $n'$ )  
 ⟨proof⟩

**termination** ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *rv\_at\_cong*[*fundef\_cong*]:

$p = p' \implies (\bigwedge x. x \in \text{vpatms } p \implies t x = t' x) \implies \text{rv\_at } t p = \text{rv\_at } t' p'$   
 ⟨proof⟩

## 7 Proof Objects

**datatype** (*dead* ' $n$ ', *dead* ' $d$ ') *sproof* = *STT* *nat*

| *SPred* *nat* ' $n$ ' (' $n$ ', ' $d$ ') *Formula.trm* *list*  
 | *SEq\_Const* *nat* ' $n$ ' ' $d$ '  
 | *SNeg* (' $n$ ', ' $d$ ') *vproof*  
 | *SOrL* (' $n$ ', ' $d$ ') *sproof*  
 | *SOrR* (' $n$ ', ' $d$ ') *sproof*  
 | *SAnd* (' $n$ ', ' $d$ ') *sproof* (' $n$ ', ' $d$ ') *sproof*  
 | *SImpL* (' $n$ ', ' $d$ ') *vproof*  
 | *SImpR* (' $n$ ', ' $d$ ') *sproof*  
 | *SIffSS* (' $n$ ', ' $d$ ') *sproof* (' $n$ ', ' $d$ ') *sproof*  
 | *SIffVV* (' $n$ ', ' $d$ ') *vproof* (' $n$ ', ' $d$ ') *vproof*  
 | *SExists* ' $n$ ' ' $d$ ' (' $n$ ', ' $d$ ') *sproof*  
 | *SForall* ' $n$ ' (' $d$ ', (' $n$ ', ' $d$ ') *sproof*) *part*  
 | *SPrev* (' $n$ ', ' $d$ ') *sproof*  
 | *SNext* (' $n$ ', ' $d$ ') *sproof*  
 | *SOnce* *nat* (' $n$ ', ' $d$ ') *sproof*  
 | *SEventually* *nat* (' $n$ ', ' $d$ ') *sproof*  
 | *SHistorically* *nat* *nat* (' $n$ ', ' $d$ ') *sproof* *list*  
 | *SHistoricallyOut* *nat*  
 | *SAlways* *nat* *nat* (' $n$ ', ' $d$ ') *sproof* *list*  
 | *SSince* (' $n$ ', ' $d$ ') *sproof* (' $n$ ', ' $d$ ') *sproof* *list*  
 | *SUntil* (' $n$ ', ' $d$ ') *sproof* *list* (' $n$ ', ' $d$ ') *sproof*

```

| SMatchP ('n, 'd) sproof Regex_Proof_Object.rsproof
| SMatchF ('n, 'd) sproof Regex_Proof_Object.rsproof
and ('n, 'd) vproof = VFF nat
| VPred nat 'n ('n, 'd) Formula.trm list
| VEq_Const nat 'n 'd
| VNeg ('n, 'd) sproof
| VOr ('n, 'd) vproof ('n, 'd) vproof
| VAndL ('n, 'd) vproof
| VAndR ('n, 'd) vproof
| VImp ('n, 'd) sproof ('n, 'd) vproof
| VIffSV ('n, 'd) sproof ('n, 'd) vproof
| VIffVS ('n, 'd) vproof ('n, 'd) sproof
| VExists 'n ('d, ('n, 'd) vproof) part
| VForall 'n 'd ('n, 'd) vproof
| VPrev ('n, 'd) vproof
| VPrevZ
| VPrevOutL nat
| VPrevOutR nat
| VNext ('n, 'd) vproof
| VNextOutL nat
| VNextOutR nat
| VOnceOut nat
| VOnce nat nat ('n, 'd) vproof list
| VEventually nat nat ('n, 'd) vproof list
| VHistorically nat ('n, 'd) vproof
| VAlways nat ('n, 'd) vproof
| VSinceOut nat
| VSince nat ('n, 'd) vproof ('n, 'd) vproof list
| VSinceInf nat nat ('n, 'd) vproof list
| VUntil nat ('n, 'd) vproof list ('n, 'd) vproof
| VUntilInf nat nat ('n, 'd) vproof list
| VMatchPOut nat
| VMatchP nat ('n, 'd) vproof Regex_Proof_Object.rvproof list
| VMatchF nat ('n, 'd) vproof Regex_Proof_Object.rvproof list

```

**type\_synonym** ('n, 'd) proof = ('n, 'd) sproof + ('n, 'd) vproof

**type\_synonym** ('n, 'd) expl = ('d, ('n, 'd) proof, 'n) pdt

```

fun s_at :: ('n, 'd) sproof  $\Rightarrow$  nat and
  v_at :: ('n, 'd) vproof  $\Rightarrow$  nat where
  s_at (STT i) = i
| s_at (SPred i _) = i
| s_at (SEq_Const i _) = i
| s_at (SNeg vp) = v_at vp
| s_at (SOrL sp1) = s_at sp1
| s_at (SOrR sp2) = s_at sp2
| s_at (SAnd sp1 _) = s_at sp1
| s_at (SImpL vp1) = v_at vp1
| s_at (SImpR sp2) = s_at sp2
| s_at (SIffSS sp1 _) = s_at sp1
| s_at (SIffVV vp1 _) = v_at vp1
| s_at (SExists _ sp) = s_at sp
| s_at (SForall _ part) = s_at (part_hd part)
| s_at (SPrev sp) = s_at sp + 1
| s_at (SNext sp) = s_at sp - 1
| s_at (SOnce i _) = i
| s_at (SEventually i _) = i

```

```

| s_at (SHistorically i _ _) = i
| s_at (SHistoricallyOut i) = i
| s_at (SAlways i _ _) = i
| s_at (SSince sp2 sp1s) = (case sp1s of [] => s_at sp2 | _ => s_at (last sp1s))
| s_at (SUntil sp1s sp2) = (case sp1s of [] => s_at sp2 | sp1 # _ => s_at sp1)
| s_at (SMatchP rsp) = (snd (rs_at s_at rsp))
| s_at (SMatchF rsp) = (fst (rs_at s_at rsp))
| v_at (VFF i) = i
| v_at (VPred i _ _) = i
| v_at (VEq_Const i _ _) = i
| v_at (VNeg sp) = s_at sp
| v_at (VOr vp1 _) = v_at vp1
| v_at (VAndL vp1) = v_at vp1
| v_at (VAndR vp2) = v_at vp2
| v_at (VImp sp1 _) = s_at sp1
| v_at (VIffSV sp1 _) = s_at sp1
| v_at (VIffVS vp1 _) = v_at vp1
| v_at (VExists _ part) = v_at (part_hd part)
| v_at (VForall _ _ vp1) = v_at vp1
| v_at (VPrev vp) = v_at vp + 1
| v_at (VPrevZ) = 0
| v_at (VPrevOutL i) = i
| v_at (VPrevOutR i) = i
| v_at (VNext vp) = v_at vp - 1
| v_at (VNextOutL i) = i
| v_at (VNextOutR i) = i
| v_at (VOnceOut i) = i
| v_at (VOnce i _ _) = i
| v_at (VEventually i _ _) = i
| v_at (VHistorically i _ _) = i
| v_at (VAlways i _) = i
| v_at (VSinceOut i) = i
| v_at (VSince i _ _) = i
| v_at (VSinceInf i _ _) = i
| v_at (VUntil i _ _) = i
| v_at (VUntilInf i _ _) = i
| v_at (VMatchPOut i) = i
| v_at (VMatchP i _) = i
| v_at (VMatchF i _) = i

```

**definition**  $p\_at :: ('n, 'd) \text{ proof} \Rightarrow \text{nat}$  where  $p\_at p = \text{case\_sum } s\_at \ v\_at \ p$

## 8 Auxiliary Lemmas

**lemma**  $\text{Cons\_eq\_upt\_conv}: x \# xs = [m ..< n] \longleftrightarrow m < n \wedge x = m \wedge xs = [\text{Suc } m ..< n]$   
 <proof>

**lemma**  $\text{map\_setE}[\text{elim\_format}]: \text{map } f \ xs = \ ys \Longrightarrow y \in \text{set } \ ys \Longrightarrow \exists x \in \text{set } \ xs. f \ x = y$   
 <proof>

**lemma**  $\text{set\_Cons\_eq}: \text{set\_Cons } X \ XS = (\bigcup xs \in XS. (\lambda x. x \# xs) \text{ ` } X)$   
 <proof>

**lemma**  $\text{set\_Cons\_empty\_iff}: \text{set\_Cons } X \ XS = \{\} \longleftrightarrow (X = \{\} \vee XS = \{\})$   
 <proof>

**lemma**  $\text{infinite\_set\_ConsI}$ :

$XS \neq \{\} \implies \text{infinite } X \implies \text{infinite } (\text{set\_Cons } X \text{ } XS)$   
 $X \neq \{\} \implies \text{infinite } XS \implies \text{infinite } (\text{set\_Cons } X \text{ } XS)$   
 <proof>

**primrec**  $\text{fst\_pos} :: 'a \text{ list} \Rightarrow 'a \Rightarrow \text{nat option}$   
**where**  $\text{fst\_pos } [] \ x = \text{None}$   
 $|\ \text{fst\_pos } (y\#\text{ys}) \ x = (\text{if } x = y \text{ then } \text{Some } 0 \text{ else}$   
 $\quad (\text{case } \text{fst\_pos } \text{ys } \ x \text{ of } \text{None} \Rightarrow \text{None} \mid \text{Some } n \Rightarrow \text{Some } (\text{Suc } n)))$

**lemma**  $\text{fst\_pos\_None\_iff}: \text{fst\_pos } xs \ x = \text{None} \longleftrightarrow x \notin \text{set } xs$   
 <proof>

**lemma**  $\text{nth\_fst\_pos}: x \in \text{set } xs \implies xs ! (\text{the } (\text{fst\_pos } xs \ x)) = x$   
 <proof>

**primrec**  $\text{positions} :: 'a \text{ list} \Rightarrow 'a \Rightarrow \text{nat list}$   
**where**  $\text{positions } [] \ x = []$   
 $|\ \text{positions } (y\#\text{ys}) \ x = (\lambda ns. \text{if } x = y \text{ then } 0 \ \# \ ns \ \text{else } ns) (\text{map } \text{Suc } (\text{positions } \text{ys } \ x))$

**lemma**  $\text{eq\_positions\_iff}: \text{length } xs = \text{length } ys$   
 $\implies \text{positions } xs \ x = \text{positions } ys \ y \longleftrightarrow (\forall n < \text{length } xs. xs ! n = x \longleftrightarrow ys ! n = y)$   
 <proof>

**lemma**  $\text{positions\_eq\_nil\_iff}: \text{positions } xs \ x = [] \longleftrightarrow x \notin \text{set } xs$   
 <proof>

**lemma**  $\text{positions\_nth}: n \in \text{set } (\text{positions } xs \ x) \implies xs ! n = x$   
 <proof>

**lemma**  $\text{set\_positions\_eq}: \text{set } (\text{positions } xs \ x) = \{n. xs ! n = x \wedge n < \text{length } xs\}$   
 <proof>

**lemma**  $\text{positions\_length}: n \in \text{set } (\text{positions } xs \ x) \implies n < \text{length } xs$   
 <proof>

**lemma**  $\text{positions\_nth\_cong}: m \in \text{set } (\text{positions } xs \ x) \implies n \in \text{set } (\text{positions } xs \ x) \implies xs ! n = xs ! m$   
 <proof>

**lemma**  $\text{fst\_pos\_in\_positions}: x \in \text{set } xs \implies \text{the } (\text{fst\_pos } xs \ x) \in \text{set } (\text{positions } xs \ x)$   
 <proof>

**lemma**  $\text{hd\_positions\_eq\_fst\_pos}: x \in \text{set } xs \implies \text{hd } (\text{positions } xs \ x) = \text{the } (\text{fst\_pos } xs \ x)$   
 <proof>

**lemma**  $\text{sorted\_positions}: \text{sorted } (\text{positions } xs \ x)$   
 <proof>

**lemma**  $\text{Min\_sorted\_list}: \text{sorted } xs \implies xs \neq [] \implies \text{Min } (\text{set } xs) = \text{hd } xs$   
 <proof>

**lemma**  $\text{Min\_positions}: x \in \text{set } xs \implies \text{Min } (\text{set } (\text{positions } xs \ x)) = \text{the } (\text{fst\_pos } xs \ x)$   
 <proof>

**lemma**  $\text{subset\_positions\_map\_fst}: \text{set } (\text{positions } tXs \ tX) \subseteq \text{set } (\text{positions } (\text{map } \text{fst } tXs) (\text{fst } tX))$   
 <proof>

**lemma**  $\text{subset\_positions\_map\_snd}: \text{set } (\text{positions } tXs \ tX) \subseteq \text{set } (\text{positions } (\text{map } \text{snd } tXs) (\text{snd } tX))$



*<proof>*

**lemma** *Max\_eqI*:  $\text{finite } A \implies A \neq \{\} \implies (\bigwedge a. a \in A \implies a \leq b) \implies \exists a \in A. b \leq a \implies \text{Max } A = b$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *Max\_Suc*:  $X \neq \{\} \implies \text{finite } X \implies \text{Max } (\text{Suc } 'X) = \text{Suc } (\text{Max } X)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *Max\_insert0*:  $X \neq \{\} \implies \text{finite } X \implies \text{Max } (\text{insert } (0::\text{nat}) X) = \text{Max } X$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *positions\_Cons\_notin\_tail*:  $x \notin \text{set } xs \implies \text{positions } (x \# xs) x = [0::\text{nat}]$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *Max\_set\_positions\_Cons\_hd*:  
 $x \notin \text{set } xs \implies \text{Max } (\text{set } (\text{positions } (x \# xs) x)) = 0$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *Max\_set\_positions\_Cons\_tl*:  
 $y \in \text{set } xs \implies \text{Max } (\text{set } (\text{positions } (x \# xs) y)) = \text{Suc } (\text{Max } (\text{set } (\text{positions } xs y)))$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *max\_aux*:  $\text{finite } X \implies \text{Suc } j \in X \implies \text{Max } (\text{insert } (\text{Suc } j) (X - \{j\})) = \text{Max } (\text{insert } j X)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *ball\_swap*:  $(\forall x \in A. \forall y \in B. P x y) = (\forall y \in B. \forall x \in A. P x y)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *ball\_triv\_nonempty*:  $A \neq \{\} \implies (\forall x \in A. P) = P$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *ball\_if\_distrib*:  $(\forall x \in B. \text{if } p \text{ then } f x \text{ else } g x) \longleftrightarrow (\text{if } p \text{ then } (\forall x \in B. f x) \text{ else } (\forall x \in B. g x))$   
*<proof>*

**context** *fixes* *test* :: 'a ⇒ 'b ⇒ bool **and** *testi* :: 'b ⇒ nat **begin**

**fun** *rs\_check* **where**

*rs\_check* (*Regex.Skip* *n*) (*SSkip* *x y*) = ((*snd* (*rs\_at testi* (*SSkip* *x y*))) = *x* + *n*)  
| *rs\_check* (*Regex.Test* *x*) (*STest* *y*) = *test* *x y*  
| *rs\_check* (*Regex.Plus* *r r'*) (*SPlusL* *z*) = *rs\_check* *r z*  
| *rs\_check* (*Regex.Plus* *r r'*) (*SPlusR* *z*) = *rs\_check* *r' z*  
| *rs\_check* (*Regex.Times* *r r'*) (*STimes* *p1 p2*) =  
  (*snd* (*rs\_at testi* *p1*) = *fst* (*rs\_at testi* *p2*) ∧ *rs\_check* *r p1* ∧ *rs\_check* *r' p2*)  
| *rs\_check* (*Regex.Star* *r*) (*SStar\_eps* *n*) = *True*  
| *rs\_check* (*Regex.Star* *r*) (*SStar* *ps*) = (*ps* ≠ [] ∧  
  (∀ *k* ∈ {1 ..< length *ps*}. *fst* (*rs\_at testi* (*ps* ! *k*)) = *snd* (*rs\_at testi* (*ps* ! (*k*-1)))) ∧  
  (∀ *k* ∈ {0 ..< length *ps*}. *fst* (*rs\_at testi* (*ps* ! *k*)) < *snd* (*rs\_at testi* (*ps* ! *k*)) ∧ *rs\_check* *r* (*ps* ! *k*)))  
| *rs\_check* \_ \_ = *False*

**end**

**lemma** *rs\_check\_cong[fundef\_cong]*:

$p = p' \implies (\bigwedge x \text{ sp. } x \in \text{regex.atms } r \implies \text{sp} \in \text{spatms } p \implies t x \text{ sp} = t' x \text{ sp})$   
 $\implies (\bigwedge x. x \in \text{spatms } p \implies t_i x = t'_i x) \implies \text{rs\_check } t \text{ } t_i \text{ } r \text{ } p = \text{rs\_check } t' \text{ } t'_i \text{ } r \text{ } p'$   
*<proof>*

**context** *fixes* *test* :: 'a ⇒ 'b ⇒ bool **and** *testi* :: 'b ⇒ nat **begin**

**fun** *rv\_check* **where**

*rv\_check* (*Regex.Skip* *n*) (*VSkip* *i j*) = (*i* ≤ *j* ∧ *j* ≠ *i* + *n*)  
| *rv\_check* (*Regex.Test* *x*) (*VTest* *p*) = *test* *x p*

$| \text{rv\_check } (\text{Regex.Test } x) (\text{VTest\_neq } i \ j) = (i < j)$   
 $| \text{rv\_check } (\text{Regex.Plus } r \ r') (\text{VPlus } p1 \ p2) =$   
 $\quad (\text{rv\_check } r \ p1 \wedge \text{rv\_check } r' \ p2 \wedge \text{rv\_at\_testi } p1 = \text{rv\_at\_testi } p2)$   
 $| \text{rv\_check } (\text{Regex.Times } r \ r') (\text{VTimes } ps) = (ps \neq [] \wedge$   
 $\quad (\exists i \ j. i = \text{fst } (\text{rv\_at\_testi } (\text{snd } (\text{hd } ps))) \wedge j = \text{snd } (\text{rv\_at\_testi } (\text{snd } (\text{last } ps)))) \wedge$   
 $\quad i + \text{length } ps - 1 = j \wedge (\forall k \in \{0 \dots \text{length } ps\}. \text{let } (b, p) = ps ! k \text{ in}$   
 $\quad \text{if } b \text{ then } \text{rv\_check } r \ p \wedge \text{rv\_at\_testi } p = (i, i + k)$   
 $\quad \text{else } \text{rv\_check } r' \ p \wedge \text{rv\_at\_testi } p = (i + k, j))))$   
 $| \text{rv\_check } (\text{Regex.Star } r) (\text{VStar } ps) =$   
 $\quad (\exists S \ T \ i \ j. S = \text{set } (\text{map } (\text{fst} \circ \text{rv\_at\_testi}) \ ps) \wedge T = \text{set } (\text{map } (\text{snd} \circ \text{rv\_at\_testi}) \ ps)$   
 $\quad \wedge i = \text{Min } S \wedge j = \text{Max } T \wedge i \leq j \wedge S \cap T = \{\} \wedge S \cup T = \{i \dots j\}$   
 $\quad \wedge \text{map } (\text{rv\_at\_testi}) \ ps = \text{sorted\_list\_of\_set } (\text{rm } (S \times T))$   
 $\quad \wedge (\forall k \in \{0 \dots \text{length } ps\}. \text{rv\_check } r \ (ps ! k)))$   
 $| \text{rv\_check } (\text{Regex.Star } r) (\text{VStar\_gt } n \ n') = (n > n')$   
 $| \text{rv\_check } \_ \_ = \text{False}$

**lemma** *rv\_check\_code\_Times*:

$\text{rv\_check } (\text{Regex.Times } r \ r') (\text{VTimes } ps) = (ps \neq [] \wedge$   
 $\quad (\text{let } i = \text{fst } (\text{rv\_at\_testi } (\text{snd } (\text{hd } ps))); j = \text{snd } (\text{rv\_at\_testi } (\text{snd } (\text{last } ps))) \text{ in}$   
 $\quad i + \text{length } ps - 1 = j \wedge (\forall k \in \{0 \dots \text{length } ps\}. \text{let } (b, p) = ps ! k \text{ in}$   
 $\quad \text{if } b \text{ then } \text{rv\_check } r \ p \wedge \text{rv\_at\_testi } p = (i, i + k)$   
 $\quad \text{else } \text{rv\_check } r' \ p \wedge \text{rv\_at\_testi } p = (i + k, j))))$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *rv\_check\_code\_Star*:

$\text{rv\_check } (\text{Regex.Star } r) (\text{VStar } ps) =$   
 $\quad (\text{let } S = \text{set } (\text{map } (\text{fst} \circ \text{rv\_at\_testi}) \ ps); T = \text{set } (\text{map } (\text{snd} \circ \text{rv\_at\_testi}) \ ps);$   
 $\quad i = \text{Min } S; j = \text{Max } T \text{ in } i \leq j \wedge S \cap T = \{\} \wedge S \cup T = \{i \dots j\}$   
 $\quad \wedge \text{map } (\text{rv\_at\_testi}) \ ps = \text{sorted\_list\_of\_set } (\text{rm } (S \times T))$   
 $\quad \wedge (\forall k \in \{0 \dots \text{length } ps\}. \text{rv\_check } r \ (ps ! k)))$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**declare** *rv\_check.simps*[code del]

**lemmas** *rv\_check\_code*[code] = *rv\_check.simps*(1-4) *rv\_check\_code\_Times* *rv\_check\_code\_Star* *rv\_check.simps*(7-)  
**end**

**lemma** *rv\_check\_cong*[fundef\_cong]:

$p = p' \implies (\bigwedge x \ vp. x \in \text{regex.atms } r \wedge vp \in \text{vpatms } p \implies t \ x \ vp = t' \ x \ vp)$   
 $\implies (\bigwedge x. x \in \text{vpatms } p \implies ti \ x = ti' \ x) \implies \text{rv\_check } t \ ti \ r \ p = \text{rv\_check } t' \ ti' \ r \ p'$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *Cons\_eq\_upt\_conv*:  $x \# xs = [m \dots n] \iff m < n \wedge x = m \wedge xs = [\text{Suc } m \dots n]$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *map\_setE*[elim\_format]:  $\text{map } f \ xs = ys \implies y \in \text{set } ys \implies \exists x \in \text{set } xs. f \ x = y$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *rs\_check\_sound*:

$\forall x \in \text{Regex.atms } r. \forall p' \in \text{spatms } p. \text{test } x \ p' \longrightarrow \text{sat } (\text{testi } p') \ x \implies$   
 $\text{rs\_check } \text{test } \text{testi } r \ p \implies \text{Regex\_Proof\_System.SAT } \text{sat } (\text{fst } (\text{rs\_at\_testi } p)) (\text{snd } (\text{rs\_at\_testi } p)) \ r$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *rs\_check\_complete*:

$(\forall x \in \text{Regex.atms } r. \forall i. \text{sat } i \ x \longrightarrow (\exists p'. \text{testi } p' = i \wedge \text{test } x \ p')) \implies$   
 $\text{Regex\_Proof\_System.SAT } \text{sat } i \ j \ r \implies \exists p. \text{rs\_check } \text{test } \text{testi } r \ p \wedge \text{rs\_at\_testi } p = (i, j)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *rv\_check\_sound*:

$\forall x \in \text{Regex.atms } r. \forall p' \in \text{vpatms } p. \text{test } x \ p' \longrightarrow \text{vio } (\text{testi } p') \ x \implies$

$rv\_check\ test\ testi\ r\ p \implies Regex\_Proof\_System.VIO\ vio\ (fst\ (rv\_at\ testi\ p))\ (snd\ (rv\_at\ testi\ p))\ r$   
 <proof>

**lemma** *rv\_check\_complete*:

$(\forall x \in Regex.atms\ r. \forall i. vio\ i\ x \implies (\exists p'. testi\ p' = i \wedge test\ x\ p')) \implies$   
 $Regex\_Proof\_System.VIO\ vio\ i\ j\ r \implies i \leq j \implies \exists p. rv\_check\ test\ testi\ r\ p \wedge rv\_at\ testi\ p = (i, j)$   
 <proof>

**lemma** *rs\_check\_exec\_rs\_check*:

**fixes** *test* :: 'a  $\Rightarrow$  'b  $\Rightarrow$  bool  
**and** *testi* :: 'b  $\Rightarrow$  nat  
**and** *test'* :: ('n  $\Rightarrow$  'd)  $\Rightarrow$  'a  $\Rightarrow$  'b  $\Rightarrow$  bool  
**and** *FV* :: 'a  $\Rightarrow$  'n set  
**and** *C* :: 'n set  $\Rightarrow$  ('n  $\Rightarrow$  'd) set  
**assumes** *C\_nonemptyI*:  $\bigwedge A. C\ A \neq \{\}$   
**and** *C\_union\_eq*:  $\bigwedge X\ Y. C\ (X \cup Y) = C\ X \cap C\ Y$   
**and** *C\_Union\_eq*:  $\bigwedge X\ (Y :: 'a \Rightarrow \_). C\ (\bigcup (Y\ 'X)) = (\bigcap_{x \in X}. C\ (Y\ x))$   
**and** *C\_extensible*:  $\bigwedge X\ Y\ v. v \in C\ X \implies X \subseteq Y \implies \exists v'. v' \in C\ Y \wedge (\forall x \in X. v\ x = v'\ x)$   
**and** *cong*:  $\bigwedge v\ v'\ x\ sp. \forall a \in FV\ x. v\ a = v'\ a \implies test'\ v\ x\ sp = test'\ v'\ x\ sp$   
**shows**  $(\bigwedge x\ sp. x \in regex.atms\ r \implies test\ x\ sp = (\forall v \in C\ (FV\ x). test'\ v\ x\ sp)) \implies$   
 $rs\_check\ test\ testi\ r\ rsp = (\forall v \in \bigcap_{x \in regex.atms\ r}. C\ (FV\ x). rs\_check\ (test'\ v)\ testi\ r\ rsp)$   
 <proof>

**lemma** *rv\_check\_exec\_rv\_check*:

**fixes** *test* :: 'a  $\Rightarrow$  'b  $\Rightarrow$  bool  
**and** *testi* :: 'b  $\Rightarrow$  nat  
**and** *test'* :: ('n  $\Rightarrow$  'd)  $\Rightarrow$  'a  $\Rightarrow$  'b  $\Rightarrow$  bool  
**and** *FV* :: 'a  $\Rightarrow$  'n set  
**and** *C* :: 'n set  $\Rightarrow$  ('n  $\Rightarrow$  'd) set  
**assumes** *C\_nonemptyI*:  $\bigwedge A. C\ A \neq \{\}$   
**and** *C\_union\_eq*:  $\bigwedge X\ Y. C\ (X \cup Y) = C\ X \cap C\ Y$   
**and** *C\_Union\_eq*:  $\bigwedge X\ (Y :: 'a \Rightarrow \_). C\ (\bigcup (Y\ 'X)) = (\bigcap_{x \in X}. C\ (Y\ x))$   
**and** *C\_extensible*:  $\bigwedge X\ Y\ v. v \in C\ X \implies X \subseteq Y \implies \exists v'. v' \in C\ Y \wedge (\forall x \in X. v\ x = v'\ x)$   
**and** *cong*:  $\bigwedge v\ v'\ x\ sp. \forall a \in FV\ x. v\ a = v'\ a \implies test'\ v\ x\ sp = test'\ v'\ x\ sp$   
**shows**  $(\bigwedge x\ sp. x \in regex.atms\ r \implies test\ x\ sp = (\forall v \in C\ (FV\ x). test'\ v\ x\ sp)) \implies$   
 $rv\_check\ test\ testi\ r\ rsp = (\forall v \in \bigcap_{x \in regex.atms\ r}. C\ (FV\ x). rv\_check\ (test'\ v)\ testi\ r\ rsp)$   
 <proof>

**lemma** *chain\_sorted1*:

**fixes** *f* ::  $\_ \Rightarrow nat \times nat$   
**assumes**  $\forall k \in \{Suc\ 0..<length\ ps\}. fst\ (f\ (ps\ !\ k)) = snd\ (f\ (ps\ !\ (k - Suc\ 0)))$   
**and**  $\forall k \in \{0..<length\ ps\}. fst\ (f\ (ps\ !\ k)) < snd\ (f\ (ps\ !\ k))$   
**and**  $j \leq k\ k < length\ ps$   
**shows**  $fst\ (f\ (ps\ !\ j)) \leq fst\ (f\ (ps\ !\ k))$   
 <proof>

**lemma** *chain\_sorted2*:

**fixes** *f* ::  $\_ \Rightarrow nat \times nat$   
**assumes**  $\forall k \in \{Suc\ 0..<length\ ps\}. fst\ (f\ (ps\ !\ k)) = snd\ (f\ (ps\ !\ (k - Suc\ 0)))$   
**and**  $\forall k \in \{0..<length\ ps\}. fst\ (f\ (ps\ !\ k)) < snd\ (f\ (ps\ !\ k))$   
**and**  $j \leq k\ k < length\ ps$   
**shows**  $snd\ (f\ (ps\ !\ j)) \leq snd\ (f\ (ps\ !\ k))$   
 <proof>

**context**

**fixes** *test* :: 'a  $\Rightarrow$  'b  $\Rightarrow$  bool **and** *testi* :: 'b  $\Rightarrow$  nat **and** *SAT sat*  
**assumes** *test\_sound*:  $\forall x \in regex.atms\ r. \forall p' \in spatms\ rsp. test\ x\ p' \implies SAT\ (testi\ p')\ x$   
**and** *SAT\_sound*:  $\forall x \in regex.atms\ r. \forall i. SAT\ i\ x \implies sat\ i\ x$

**begin**

**lemma** *rs\_check\_le*:

$rs\_check\ test\ testi\ r\ rsp \implies fst\ (rs\_at\ testi\ rsp) \leq snd\ (rs\_at\ testi\ rsp)$   
(*proof*)

**lemma** *rs\_check\_le1*:

$rs\_check\ test\ testi\ r\ rsp \implies sp \in spatms\ rsp \implies fst\ (rs\_at\ testi\ rsp) \leq testi\ sp$   
(*proof*)

**lemma** *rs\_check\_le2*:

$rs\_check\ test\ testi\ r\ rsp \implies sp \in spatms\ rsp \implies testi\ sp \leq snd\ (rs\_at\ testi\ rsp)$   
(*proof*)

**end**

**lemma** *rv\_check\_le*:

$rv\_check\ test\ testi\ r\ rvp \implies vp \in vpatms\ rvp \implies fst\ (rv\_at\ testi\ rvp) \leq snd\ (rv\_at\ testi\ rvp)$   
(*proof*)

**lemma** *rv\_check\_le2*:

$rv\_check\ test\ testi\ r\ rvp \implies vp \in vpatms\ rvp \implies testi\ vp \leq snd\ (rv\_at\ testi\ rvp)$   
(*proof*)

## 9 Proof Checker

**unbundle** *MFOTL\_syntax*

**context** **fixes**  $\sigma :: ('n, 'd :: \{default, linorder\})\ trace$

**begin**

**fun** *s\_check* :: ('n, 'd) env  $\Rightarrow$  ('n, 'd) formula  $\Rightarrow$  ('n, 'd) sproof  $\Rightarrow$  bool

**and** *v\_check* :: ('n, 'd) env  $\Rightarrow$  ('n, 'd) formula  $\Rightarrow$  ('n, 'd) vproof  $\Rightarrow$  bool **where**

*s\_check* *v* *f* *p* = (case (f, p) of

| ( $\top$ , *STT* *i*)  $\Rightarrow$  True

| (*r*  $\dagger$  *ts*, *SPred* *i* *s* *ts'*)  $\Rightarrow$

| ( $r = s \wedge ts = ts' \wedge (r, v[[ts]]) \in \Gamma\ \sigma\ i$ )

| ( $x \approx c$ , *SEq\_Const* *i* *x'* *c'*)  $\Rightarrow$

| ( $c = c' \wedge x = x' \wedge v\ x = c$ )

| ( $\neg_F\ \varphi$ , *SNeg* *vp*)  $\Rightarrow$  *v\_check* *v*  $\varphi$  *vp*

| ( $\varphi \vee_F\ \psi$ , *SOrL* *sp1*)  $\Rightarrow$  *s\_check* *v*  $\varphi$  *sp1*

| ( $\varphi \vee_F\ \psi$ , *SOrR* *sp2*)  $\Rightarrow$  *s\_check* *v*  $\psi$  *sp2*

| ( $\varphi \wedge_F\ \psi$ , *SAnd* *sp1* *sp2*)  $\Rightarrow$  *s\_check* *v*  $\varphi$  *sp1*  $\wedge$  *s\_check* *v*  $\psi$  *sp2*  $\wedge$  *s\_at* *sp1* = *s\_at* *sp2*

| ( $\varphi \longrightarrow_F\ \psi$ , *SImpL* *vp1*)  $\Rightarrow$  *v\_check* *v*  $\varphi$  *vp1*

| ( $\varphi \longrightarrow_F\ \psi$ , *SImpR* *sp2*)  $\Rightarrow$  *s\_check* *v*  $\psi$  *sp2*

| ( $\varphi \longleftrightarrow_F\ \psi$ , *SIfSS* *sp1* *sp2*)  $\Rightarrow$  *s\_check* *v*  $\varphi$  *sp1*  $\wedge$  *s\_check* *v*  $\psi$  *sp2*  $\wedge$  *s\_at* *sp1* = *s\_at* *sp2*

| ( $\varphi \longleftrightarrow_F\ \psi$ , *SIfVV* *vp1* *vp2*)  $\Rightarrow$  *v\_check* *v*  $\varphi$  *vp1*  $\wedge$  *v\_check* *v*  $\psi$  *vp2*  $\wedge$  *v\_at* *vp1* = *v\_at* *vp2*

| ( $\exists_F x.$   $\varphi$ , *SExists* *y* *val* *sp*)  $\Rightarrow$  ( $x = y \wedge s\_check\ (v\ (x := val))\ \varphi\ sp$ )

| ( $\forall_F x.$   $\varphi$ , *SForall* *y* *sp\_part*)  $\Rightarrow$  (let *i* = *s\_at* (*part\_hd* *sp\_part*)

in  $x = y \wedge (\forall (sub, sp) \in SubsVals\ sp\_part. s\_at\ sp = i \wedge (\forall z \in sub. s\_check\ (v\ (x := z))\ \varphi\ sp))$ )

| (**Y** *I*  $\varphi$ , *SPrev* *sp*)  $\Rightarrow$

(let *j* = *s\_at* *sp*; *i* = *s\_at* (*SPrev* *sp*) in

$i = j+1 \wedge mem\ (\Delta\ \sigma\ i)\ I \wedge s\_check\ v\ \varphi\ sp$ )

| (**X** *I*  $\varphi$ , *SNext* *sp*)  $\Rightarrow$

(let *j* = *s\_at* *sp*; *i* = *s\_at* (*SNext* *sp*) in

$j = i+1 \wedge mem\ (\Delta\ \sigma\ j)\ I \wedge s\_check\ v\ \varphi\ sp$ )

| (**P** *I*  $\varphi$ , *SOnce* *i* *sp*)  $\Rightarrow$

$(let\ j = s\_at\ sp\ in$   
 $j \leq i \wedge mem\ (\tau\ \sigma\ i - \tau\ \sigma\ j)\ I \wedge s\_check\ v\ \varphi\ sp)$   
 $| (\mathbf{F}\ I\ \varphi, SEventually\ i\ sp) \Rightarrow$   
 $(let\ j = s\_at\ sp\ in$   
 $j \geq i \wedge mem\ (\tau\ \sigma\ j - \tau\ \sigma\ i)\ I \wedge s\_check\ v\ \varphi\ sp)$   
 $| (\mathbf{H}\ I\ \varphi, SHistoricallyOut\ i) \Rightarrow$   
 $\tau\ \sigma\ i < \tau\ \sigma\ 0 + left\ I$   
 $| (\mathbf{H}\ I\ \varphi, SHistorically\ i\ li\ sps) \Rightarrow$   
 $(li = (case\ right\ I\ of\ \infty \Rightarrow 0 \mid enat\ b \Rightarrow ETP\ \sigma\ (\tau\ \sigma\ i - b))$   
 $\wedge \tau\ \sigma\ 0 + left\ I \leq \tau\ \sigma\ i$   
 $\wedge map\ s\_at\ sps = [li\ ..<\ (LTP\_p\ \sigma\ i\ I) + 1]$   
 $\wedge (\forall\ sp \in set\ sps.\ s\_check\ v\ \varphi\ sp))$   
 $| (\mathbf{G}\ I\ \varphi, SAlways\ i\ hi\ sps) \Rightarrow$   
 $(hi = (case\ right\ I\ of\ enat\ b \Rightarrow LTP\_f\ \sigma\ i\ b)$   
 $\wedge right\ I \neq \infty$   
 $\wedge map\ s\_at\ sps = [(ETP\_f\ \sigma\ i\ I) ..<\ hi + 1]$   
 $\wedge (\forall\ sp \in set\ sps.\ s\_check\ v\ \varphi\ sp))$   
 $| (\varphi\ \mathbf{S}\ I\ \psi, SSince\ sp2\ sp1s) \Rightarrow$   
 $(let\ i = s\_at\ (SSince\ sp2\ sp1s); j = s\_at\ sp2\ in$   
 $j \leq i \wedge mem\ (\tau\ \sigma\ i - \tau\ \sigma\ j)\ I$   
 $\wedge map\ s\_at\ sp1s = [j+1\ ..<\ i+1]$   
 $\wedge s\_check\ v\ \psi\ sp2$   
 $\wedge (\forall\ sp1 \in set\ sp1s.\ s\_check\ v\ \varphi\ sp1))$   
 $| (\varphi\ \mathbf{U}\ I\ \psi, SUntil\ sp1s\ sp2) \Rightarrow$   
 $(let\ i = s\_at\ (SUntil\ sp1s\ sp2); j = s\_at\ sp2\ in$   
 $j \geq i \wedge mem\ (\tau\ \sigma\ j - \tau\ \sigma\ i)\ I$   
 $\wedge map\ s\_at\ sp1s = [i\ ..<\ j] \wedge s\_check\ v\ \psi\ sp2$   
 $\wedge (\forall\ sp1 \in set\ sp1s.\ s\_check\ v\ \varphi\ sp1))$   
 $| (\triangleleft\ I\ r, SMatchP\ rsp) \Rightarrow$   
 $(let\ (j, i) = rs\_at\ s\_at\ rsp\ in\ j \leq i \wedge mem\ (\tau\ \sigma\ i - \tau\ \sigma\ j)\ I \wedge rs\_check\ (s\_check\ v)\ s\_at\ r\ rsp)$   
 $| (\triangleright\ I\ r, SMatchF\ rsp) \Rightarrow$   
 $(let\ (i, j) = rs\_at\ s\_at\ rsp\ in\ i \leq j \wedge mem\ (\tau\ \sigma\ j - \tau\ \sigma\ i)\ I \wedge rs\_check\ (s\_check\ v)\ s\_at\ r\ rsp)$   
 $| (\_ , \_) \Rightarrow False)$   
 $| v\_check\ v\ f\ p = (case\ (f, p)\ of$   
 $(\perp, VFF\ i) \Rightarrow True$   
 $| (r\ \dagger\ ts, VPred\ i\ pred\ ts') \Rightarrow$   
 $(r = pred \wedge ts = ts' \wedge (r, v[[ts]]) \notin \Gamma\ \sigma\ i)$   
 $| (x \approx c, VEq\_Const\ i\ x'\ c') \Rightarrow$   
 $(c = c' \wedge x = x' \wedge v\ x \neq c)$   
 $| (\neg_F\ \varphi, VNeg\ sp) \Rightarrow s\_check\ v\ \varphi\ sp$   
 $| (\varphi \vee_F\ \psi, VOr\ vp1\ vp2) \Rightarrow v\_check\ v\ \varphi\ vp1 \wedge v\_check\ v\ \psi\ vp2 \wedge v\_at\ vp1 = v\_at\ vp2$   
 $| (\varphi \wedge_F\ \psi, VAndL\ vp1) \Rightarrow v\_check\ v\ \varphi\ vp1$   
 $| (\varphi \wedge_F\ \psi, VAndR\ vp2) \Rightarrow v\_check\ v\ \psi\ vp2$   
 $| (\varphi \rightarrow_F\ \psi, VImp\ sp1\ vp2) \Rightarrow s\_check\ v\ \varphi\ sp1 \wedge v\_check\ v\ \psi\ vp2 \wedge s\_at\ sp1 = v\_at\ vp2$   
 $| (\varphi \leftarrow_F\ \psi, VIffSV\ sp1\ vp2) \Rightarrow s\_check\ v\ \varphi\ sp1 \wedge v\_check\ v\ \psi\ vp2 \wedge s\_at\ sp1 = v\_at\ vp2$   
 $| (\varphi \leftarrow_F\ \psi, VIffVS\ vp1\ sp2) \Rightarrow v\_check\ v\ \varphi\ vp1 \wedge s\_check\ v\ \psi\ sp2 \wedge v\_at\ vp1 = s\_at\ sp2$   
 $| (\exists_F x.\ \varphi, VExists\ y\ vp\_part) \Rightarrow (let\ i = v\_at\ (part\_hd\ vp\_part)$   
 $in\ x = y \wedge (\forall\ (sub, vp) \in SubsVals\ vp\_part.\ v\_at\ vp = i \wedge (\forall\ z \in sub.\ v\_check\ (v\ (x := z))\ \varphi\ vp)))$   
 $| (\forall_F x.\ \varphi, VForall\ y\ val\ vp) \Rightarrow (x = y \wedge v\_check\ (v\ (x := val))\ \varphi\ vp)$   
 $| (\mathbf{Y}\ I\ \varphi, VPrev\ vp) \Rightarrow$   
 $(let\ j = v\_at\ vp; i = v\_at\ (VPrev\ vp)\ in$   
 $i = j+1 \wedge v\_check\ v\ \varphi\ vp)$   
 $| (\mathbf{Y}\ I\ \varphi, VPrevZ) \Rightarrow True$   
 $| (\mathbf{Y}\ I\ \varphi, VPrevOutL\ i) \Rightarrow$   
 $i > 0 \wedge \Delta\ \sigma\ i < left\ I$   
 $| (\mathbf{Y}\ I\ \varphi, VPrevOutR\ i) \Rightarrow$   
 $i > 0 \wedge enat\ (\Delta\ \sigma\ i) > right\ I$   
 $| (\mathbf{X}\ I\ \varphi, VNext\ vp) \Rightarrow$

```

    (let j = v_at vp; i = v_at (VNext vp) in
    j = i+1 ∧ v_check v φ vp)
| (X I φ, VNextOutL i) ⇒
  Δ σ (i+1) < left I
| (X I φ, VNextOutR i) ⇒
  enat (Δ σ (i+1)) > right I
| (P I φ, VOnceOut i) ⇒
  τ σ i < τ σ 0 + left I
| (P I φ, VOnce i li vps) ⇒
  (li = (case right I of ∞ ⇒ 0 | enat b ⇒ ETP_p σ i b)
  ∧ τ σ 0 + left I ≤ τ σ i
  ∧ map v_at vps = [li ..< (LTP_p σ i I) + 1]
  ∧ (∀ vp ∈ set vps. v_check v φ vp))
| (F I φ, VEventually i hi vps) ⇒
  (hi = (case right I of enat b ⇒ LTP_f σ i b) ∧ right I ≠ ∞
  ∧ map v_at vps = [(ETP_f σ i I) ..< hi + 1]
  ∧ (∀ vp ∈ set vps. v_check v φ vp))
| (H I φ, VHistorically i vp) ⇒
  (let j = v_at vp in
  j ≤ i ∧ mem (τ σ i - τ σ j) I ∧ v_check v φ vp)
| (G I φ, VAlways i vp) ⇒
  (let j = v_at vp
  in j ≥ i ∧ mem (τ σ j - τ σ i) I ∧ v_check v φ vp)
| (φ S I ψ, VSinceOut i) ⇒
  τ σ i < τ σ 0 + left I
| (φ S I ψ, VSince i vp1 vp2s) ⇒
  (let j = v_at vp1 in
  (case right I of ∞ ⇒ True | enat b ⇒ ETP_p σ i b ≤ j) ∧ j ≤ i
  ∧ τ σ 0 + left I ≤ τ σ i
  ∧ map v_at vp2s = [j ..< (LTP_p σ i I) + 1] ∧ v_check v φ vp1
  ∧ (∀ vp2 ∈ set vp2s. v_check v ψ vp2))
| (φ S I ψ, VSinceInf i li vp2s) ⇒
  (li = (case right I of ∞ ⇒ 0 | enat b ⇒ ETP_p σ i b)
  ∧ τ σ 0 + left I ≤ τ σ i
  ∧ map v_at vp2s = [li ..< (LTP_p σ i I) + 1]
  ∧ (∀ vp2 ∈ set vp2s. v_check v ψ vp2))
| (φ U I ψ, VUntil i vp2s vp1) ⇒
  (let j = v_at vp1 in
  (case right I of ∞ ⇒ True | enat b ⇒ j < LTP_f σ i b) ∧ i ≤ j
  ∧ map v_at vp2s = [ETP_f σ i I ..< j + 1] ∧ v_check v φ vp1
  ∧ (∀ vp2 ∈ set vp2s. v_check v ψ vp2))
| (φ U I ψ, VUntilInf i hi vp2s) ⇒
  (hi = (case right I of enat b ⇒ LTP_f σ i b) ∧ right I ≠ ∞
  ∧ map v_at vp2s = [ETP_f σ i I ..< hi + 1]
  ∧ (∀ vp2 ∈ set vp2s. v_check v ψ vp2))
| (◁ I r, VMatchPOut i) ⇒ τ σ i < τ σ 0 + left I
| (◁ I r, VMatchP i rvps) ⇒
  (let j = ETP σ (case right I of ∞ ⇒ 0 | enat n ⇒ τ σ i - n)
  in τ σ i ≥ τ σ 0 + left I ∧ map (fst ∘ rv_at v_at) rvps = [j ..< Suc (LTP_p σ i I)] ∧
  (∀ rvp ∈ set rvps. rv_check (v_check v) v_at r rvp ∧ snd (rv_at v_at rvp) = i))
| (▷ I r, VMatchF i rvps) ⇒
  (let j = LTP σ (case right I of ∞ ⇒ 0 | enat n ⇒ τ σ i + n)
  in map (snd ∘ rv_at v_at) rvps = [ETP_f σ i I ..< Suc j] ∧ right I ≠ ∞ ∧
  (∀ rvp ∈ set rvps. rv_check (v_check v) v_at r rvp ∧ fst (rv_at v_at rvp) = i))
| (_, _) ⇒ False)

```

**declare** *s\_check.simps[simp del]* *v\_check.simps[simp del]*  
**simps\_of\_case** *s\_check\_simps[simp]*: *s\_check.simps[unfolded prod.case]* (*splits: formula.split sproof.split*)

**simps\_of\_case**  $v\_check\_simps[simp]: v\_check.simps[unfolded prod.case]$  (*splits: formula.split vproof.split*)

## 9.1 Checker Soundness

**lemma** *check\_soundness*:

$s\_check\ v\ \varphi\ sp \implies SAT\ \sigma\ v\ (s\_at\ sp)\ \varphi$   
 $v\_check\ v\ \varphi\ vp \implies VIO\ \sigma\ v\ (v\_at\ vp)\ \varphi$

*<proof>*

**definition** *compatible*  $X\ vs\ v \iff (\forall x \in X. v\ x \in vs\ x)$

**definition** *compatible\_vals*  $X\ vs = \{v. \forall x \in X. v\ x \in vs\ x\}$

**lemma** *compatible\_alt*:

$compatible\ X\ vs\ v \iff v \in compatible\_vals\ X\ vs$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *compatible\_empty\_iff*:  $compatible\ \{\}\ vs\ v \iff True$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *compatible\_vals\_empty\_eq*:  $compatible\_vals\ \{\}\ vs = UNIV$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *compatible\_union\_iff*:

$compatible\ (X \cup Y)\ vs\ v \iff compatible\ X\ vs\ v \wedge compatible\ Y\ vs\ v$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *compatible\_vals\_union\_eq*:

$compatible\_vals\ (X \cup Y)\ vs = compatible\_vals\ X\ vs \cap compatible\_vals\ Y\ vs$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *compatible\_vals\_Union\_eq*:

$compatible\_vals\ (\bigcup x \in X. Y\ x)\ vs = (\bigcap x \in X. compatible\_vals\ (Y\ x)\ vs)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *compatible\_antimono*:

$compatible\ X\ vs\ v \implies Y \subseteq X \implies compatible\ Y\ vs\ v$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *compatible\_vals\_antimono*:

$Y \subseteq X \implies compatible\_vals\ X\ vs \subseteq compatible\_vals\ Y\ vs$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *compatible\_extensible*:

$(\forall x. vs\ x \neq \{\}) \implies compatible\ X\ vs\ v \implies X \subseteq Y \implies \exists v'. compatible\ Y\ vs\ v' \wedge (\forall x \in X. v\ x = v'\ x)$

*<proof>*

**lemmas** *compatible\_vals\_extensible* = *compatible\_extensible*[*unfolded compatible\_alt*]

**primrec** *mk\_values* ::  $((n, 'd)\ trm \times 'a\ set)\ list \Rightarrow 'a\ list\ set$

**where**  $mk\_values\ [] = \{\}\}$

|  $mk\_values\ (T \# Ts) = (case\ T\ of$

$(\mathbf{v}\ x, X) \Rightarrow$

$let\ terms = map\ fst\ Ts\ in$

$if\ \mathbf{v}\ x \in set\ terms\ then$

$let\ fst\_pos = hd\ (positions\ terms\ (\mathbf{v}\ x))\ in\ (\lambda xs. (xs\ !\ fst\_pos)\ \# xs)\ ' (mk\_values\ Ts)$

$else\ set\_Cons\ X\ (mk\_values\ Ts)$

|  $(\mathbf{c}\ a, X) \Rightarrow set\_Cons\ X\ (mk\_values\ Ts)$ )

**lemma** *mk\_values\_nempty*:

$\{\} \notin \text{set} (\text{map} \text{snd} \text{tXs}) \implies \text{mk\_values} \text{tXs} \neq \{\}$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *mk\_values\_not\_Nil*:

$\{\} \notin \text{set} (\text{map} \text{snd} \text{tXs}) \implies \text{tXs} \neq [] \implies \text{vs} \in \text{mk\_values} \text{tXs} \implies \text{vs} \neq []$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *mk\_values\_nth\_cong*:  $\mathbf{v} \ x \in \text{set} (\text{map} \text{fst} \text{tXs}) \implies$

$n \in \text{set} (\text{positions} (\text{map} \text{fst} \text{tXs}) (\mathbf{v} \ x)) \implies$

$m \in \text{set} (\text{positions} (\text{map} \text{fst} \text{tXs}) (\mathbf{v} \ x)) \implies$

$\text{vs} \in \text{mk\_values} \text{tXs} \implies$

$\text{vs} ! n = \text{vs} ! m$

⟨proof⟩

**definition** *mk\_values\_subset*  $p \ \text{tXs} \ X$

$\longleftrightarrow (\text{let} (\text{fintXs}, \text{inftXs}) = \text{partition} (\lambda tX. \text{finite} (\text{snd} \ tX)) \ \text{tXs} \ \text{in}$

$\text{if} \ \text{inftXs} = [] \ \text{then} \ \{p\} \times \text{mk\_values} \ \text{tXs} \subseteq X$

$\text{else} \ \text{let} \ \text{inf\_dups} = \text{filter} (\lambda tX. (\text{fst} \ tX) \in \text{set} (\text{map} \ \text{fst} \ \text{fintXs})) \ \text{inftXs} \ \text{in}$

$\text{if} \ \text{inf\_dups} = [] \ \text{then} \ (\text{if} \ \text{finite} \ X \ \text{then} \ \text{False} \ \text{else} \ \text{Code.abort} \ \text{STR} \ \text{"subset on infinite subset"} \ (\lambda \_ . \{p\} \times \text{mk\_values} \ \text{tXs} \subseteq X))$

$\text{else} \ \text{if} \ \text{list\_all} \ (\lambda tX. \ \text{Max} (\text{set} (\text{positions} \ \text{tXs} \ tX)) < \text{Max} (\text{set} (\text{positions} (\text{map} \ \text{fst} \ \text{tXs}) (\text{fst} \ tX))))$

$\text{inf\_dups}$   
 $\text{then} \ \{p\} \times \text{mk\_values} \ \text{tXs} \subseteq X$

$\text{else} \ (\text{if} \ \text{finite} \ X \ \text{then} \ \text{False} \ \text{else} \ \text{Code.abort} \ \text{STR} \ \text{"subset on infinite subset"} \ (\lambda \_ . \{p\} \times \text{mk\_values} \ \text{tXs} \subseteq X))$

**lemma** *mk\_values\_nemptyI*:  $\forall tX \in \text{set} \ \text{tXs}. \ \text{snd} \ tX \neq \{\} \implies \text{mk\_values} \ \text{tXs} \neq \{\}$

⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *infinite\_mk\_values1*:  $\forall tX \in \text{set} \ \text{tXs}. \ \text{snd} \ tX \neq \{\} \implies tY \in \text{set} \ \text{tXs} \implies$

$\forall Y. (\text{fst} \ tY, Y) \in \text{set} \ \text{tXs} \longrightarrow \text{infinite} \ Y \implies \text{infinite} (\text{mk\_values} \ \text{tXs})$

⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *infinite\_mk\_values2*:  $\forall tX \in \text{set} \ \text{tXs}. \ \text{snd} \ tX \neq \{\} \implies$

$tY \in \text{set} \ \text{tXs} \implies \text{infinite} (\text{snd} \ tY) \implies$

$\text{Max} (\text{set} (\text{positions} \ \text{tXs} \ tY)) \geq \text{Max} (\text{set} (\text{positions} (\text{map} \ \text{fst} \ \text{tXs}) (\text{fst} \ tY))) \implies$

$\text{infinite} (\text{mk\_values} \ \text{tXs})$

⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *mk\_values\_subset\_iff*:  $\forall tX \in \text{set} \ \text{tXs}. \ \text{snd} \ tX \neq \{\} \implies$

$\text{mk\_values\_subset} \ p \ \text{tXs} \ X \longleftrightarrow \{p\} \times \text{mk\_values} \ \text{tXs} \subseteq X$

⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *mk\_values\_sound*:  $cs \in \text{mk\_values} (\text{vs} \llbracket ts \rrbracket) \implies$

$\exists v \in \text{compatible\_vals} (\text{fv} (\text{r} \dagger \ \text{ts})) \ \text{vs}. \ cs = v \llbracket ts \rrbracket$

⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *fst\_eval\_trm\_set[simp]*:

$\text{fst} (\text{vs} \llbracket t \rrbracket) = t$

⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *mk\_values\_complete*:  $cs = v \llbracket ts \rrbracket \implies$

$v \in \text{compatible\_vals} (\text{fv} (\text{r} \dagger \ \text{ts})) \ \text{vs} \implies$

$cs \in \text{mk\_values} (\text{vs} \llbracket ts \rrbracket)$

⟨proof⟩



**definition**  $mk\_values\_subset\_Compl\ r\ vs\ ts\ i = (\{r\} \times mk\_values\ (vs\ \{\!\!\{ts\}\!\!\}) \subseteq -\ \Gamma\ \sigma\ i)$

**fun**  $check\_values$  **where**

$check\_values\ \_\ \_\ \_\ \_\ None = None$   
 $| check\_values\ vs\ (\mathbf{c}\ c\ \#\ ts)\ (u\ \#)\ us)\ f = (if\ c = u\ then\ check\_values\ vs\ ts\ us\ f\ else\ None)$   
 $| check\_values\ vs\ (\mathbf{v}\ x\ \#)\ ts)\ (u\ \#)\ us)\ (Some\ v) = (if\ u \in vs\ x \wedge (v\ x = Some\ u \vee v\ x = None)\ then\ check\_values\ vs\ ts\ us\ (Some\ (v(x \mapsto u)))\ else\ None)$   
 $| check\_values\ vs\ []\ []\ f = f$   
 $| check\_values\ \_\ \_\ \_\ \_\ = None$

**lemma**  $mk\_values\_alt$ :

$mk\_values\ (vs\ \{\!\!\{ts\}\!\!\}) =$   
 $\{cs.\ \exists v \in compatible\_vals\ (\bigcup (fv\_trm\ 'set\ ts))\ vs.\ cs = v\ \{\!\!\{ts\}\!\!\}\}$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $check\_values\_neq\_NoneI$ :

**assumes**  $v \in compatible\_vals\ (\bigcup (fv\_trm\ 'set\ ts) - dom\ f)\ vs\ \wedge x\ y.\ f\ x = Some\ y \implies y \in vs\ x$   
**shows**  $check\_values\ vs\ ts\ ((\lambda x.\ case\ f\ x\ of\ None \Rightarrow v\ x \mid Some\ y \Rightarrow y)\ \{\!\!\{ts\}\!\!\})\ (Some\ f) \neq None$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $check\_values\_eq\_NoneI$ :

$\forall v \in compatible\_vals\ (\bigcup (fv\_trm\ 'set\ ts) - dom\ f)\ vs.\ us \neq (\lambda x.\ case\ f\ x\ of\ None \Rightarrow v\ x \mid Some\ y \Rightarrow y)\ \{\!\!\{ts\}\!\!\} \implies$   
 $check\_values\ vs\ ts\ us\ (Some\ f) = None$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $mk\_values\_subset\_Compl\_code[code]$ :

$mk\_values\_subset\_Compl\ r\ vs\ ts\ i = (\forall (q,\ us) \in \Gamma\ \sigma\ i.\ q \neq r \vee check\_values\ vs\ ts\ us\ (Some\ Map.empty) = None)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

## 9.2 Executable Variant of the Checker

**fun**  $s\_check\_exec :: ('n,\ 'd)\ envset \Rightarrow ('n,\ 'd)\ formula \Rightarrow ('n,\ 'd)\ sproof \Rightarrow bool$

**and**  $v\_check\_exec :: ('n,\ 'd)\ envset \Rightarrow ('n,\ 'd)\ formula \Rightarrow ('n,\ 'd)\ vproof \Rightarrow bool$  **where**

$s\_check\_exec\ vs\ f\ p = (case\ (f,\ p)\ of$   
 $(\top,\ STT\ i) \Rightarrow True$   
 $| (r\ \dagger\ ts,\ SPred\ i\ s\ ts') \Rightarrow$   
 $(r = s \wedge ts = ts' \wedge mk\_values\_subset\ r\ (vs\ \{\!\!\{ts\}\!\!\})\ (\Gamma\ \sigma\ i))$   
 $| (x \approx c,\ SEq\_Const\ i\ x'\ c') \Rightarrow$   
 $(c = c' \wedge x = x' \wedge vs\ x = \{c\})$   
 $| (\neg_F\ \varphi,\ SNeg\ vp) \Rightarrow v\_check\_exec\ vs\ \varphi\ vp$   
 $| (\varphi \vee_F\ \psi,\ SOrL\ sp1) \Rightarrow s\_check\_exec\ vs\ \varphi\ sp1$   
 $| (\varphi \vee_F\ \psi,\ SOrR\ sp2) \Rightarrow s\_check\_exec\ vs\ \psi\ sp2$   
 $| (\varphi \wedge_F\ \psi,\ SAnd\ sp1\ sp2) \Rightarrow s\_check\_exec\ vs\ \varphi\ sp1 \wedge s\_check\_exec\ vs\ \psi\ sp2 \wedge s\_at\ sp1 = s\_at\ sp2$   
 $| (\varphi \longrightarrow_F\ \psi,\ SImpL\ vp1) \Rightarrow v\_check\_exec\ vs\ \varphi\ vp1$   
 $| (\varphi \longrightarrow_F\ \psi,\ SImpR\ sp2) \Rightarrow s\_check\_exec\ vs\ \psi\ sp2$   
 $| (\varphi \longleftrightarrow_F\ \psi,\ SIffSS\ sp1\ sp2) \Rightarrow s\_check\_exec\ vs\ \varphi\ sp1 \wedge s\_check\_exec\ vs\ \psi\ sp2 \wedge s\_at\ sp1 = s\_at\ sp2$   
 $| (\varphi \longleftrightarrow_F\ \psi,\ SIffVV\ vp1\ vp2) \Rightarrow v\_check\_exec\ vs\ \varphi\ vp1 \wedge v\_check\_exec\ vs\ \psi\ vp2 \wedge v\_at\ vp1 = v\_at\ vp2$   
 $| (\exists_F x.\ \varphi,\ SExists\ y\ val\ sp) \Rightarrow (x = y \wedge s\_check\_exec\ (vs\ (x := \{val\}))\ \varphi\ sp)$   
 $| (\forall_F x.\ \varphi,\ SForall\ y\ sp\_part) \Rightarrow (let\ i = s\_at\ (part\_hd\ sp\_part)$   
 $in\ x = y \wedge (\forall (sub,\ sp) \in SubsVals\ sp\_part.\ s\_at\ sp = i \wedge s\_check\_exec\ (vs\ (x := sub))\ \varphi\ sp))$   
 $| (\mathbf{Y}\ I\ \varphi,\ SPrev\ sp) \Rightarrow$   
 $(let\ j = s\_at\ sp;\ i = s\_at\ (SPrev\ sp)\ in$   
 $i = j+1 \wedge mem\ (\Delta\ \sigma\ i)\ I \wedge s\_check\_exec\ vs\ \varphi\ sp)$   
 $| (\mathbf{X}\ I\ \varphi,\ SNext\ sp) \Rightarrow$

$(let\ j = s\_at\ sp; i = s\_at\ (SNext\ sp)\ in$   
 $j = i+1 \wedge mem\ (\Delta\ \sigma\ j)\ I \wedge s\_check\_exec\ vs\ \varphi\ sp)$   
 $| (\mathbf{P}\ I\ \varphi, SOnce\ i\ sp) \Rightarrow$   
 $(let\ j = s\_at\ sp\ in$   
 $j \leq i \wedge mem\ (\tau\ \sigma\ i - \tau\ \sigma\ j)\ I \wedge s\_check\_exec\ vs\ \varphi\ sp)$   
 $| (\mathbf{F}\ I\ \varphi, SEventually\ i\ sp) \Rightarrow$   
 $(let\ j = s\_at\ sp\ in$   
 $j \geq i \wedge mem\ (\tau\ \sigma\ j - \tau\ \sigma\ i)\ I \wedge s\_check\_exec\ vs\ \varphi\ sp)$   
 $| (\mathbf{H}\ I\ \varphi, SHistoricallyOut\ i) \Rightarrow$   
 $\tau\ \sigma\ i < \tau\ \sigma\ 0 + left\ I$   
 $| (\mathbf{H}\ I\ \varphi, SHistorically\ i\ li\ sps) \Rightarrow$   
 $(li = (case\ right\ I\ of\ \infty \Rightarrow 0\ |\ enat\ b \Rightarrow ETP\ \sigma\ (\tau\ \sigma\ i - b))$   
 $\wedge\ \tau\ \sigma\ 0 + left\ I \leq \tau\ \sigma\ i$   
 $\wedge\ map\ s\_at\ sps = [li\ ..<\ (LTP\_p\ \sigma\ i\ I) + 1]$   
 $\wedge\ (\forall\ sp \in set\ sps.\ s\_check\_exec\ vs\ \varphi\ sp))$   
 $| (\mathbf{G}\ I\ \varphi, SAlways\ i\ hi\ sps) \Rightarrow$   
 $(hi = (case\ right\ I\ of\ enat\ b \Rightarrow LTP\_f\ \sigma\ i\ b)$   
 $\wedge\ right\ I \neq \infty$   
 $\wedge\ map\ s\_at\ sps = [(ETP\_f\ \sigma\ i\ I)\ ..<\ hi + 1]$   
 $\wedge\ (\forall\ sp \in set\ sps.\ s\_check\_exec\ vs\ \varphi\ sp))$   
 $| (\varphi\ \mathbf{S}\ I\ \psi, SSince\ sp2\ sp1s) \Rightarrow$   
 $(let\ i = s\_at\ (SSince\ sp2\ sp1s); j = s\_at\ sp2\ in$   
 $j \leq i \wedge mem\ (\tau\ \sigma\ i - \tau\ \sigma\ j)\ I$   
 $\wedge\ map\ s\_at\ sp1s = [j+1\ ..<\ i+1]$   
 $\wedge\ s\_check\_exec\ vs\ \psi\ sp2$   
 $\wedge\ (\forall\ sp1 \in set\ sp1s.\ s\_check\_exec\ vs\ \varphi\ sp1))$   
 $| (\varphi\ \mathbf{U}\ I\ \psi, SUntil\ sp1s\ sp2) \Rightarrow$   
 $(let\ i = s\_at\ (SUntil\ sp1s\ sp2); j = s\_at\ sp2\ in$   
 $j \geq i \wedge mem\ (\tau\ \sigma\ j - \tau\ \sigma\ i)\ I$   
 $\wedge\ map\ s\_at\ sp1s = [i\ ..<\ j] \wedge s\_check\_exec\ vs\ \psi\ sp2$   
 $\wedge\ (\forall\ sp1 \in set\ sp1s.\ s\_check\_exec\ vs\ \varphi\ sp1))$   
 $| (\triangleleft\ I\ r, SMatchP\ rsp) \Rightarrow$   
 $(let\ (j, i) = rs\_at\ s\_at\ rsp\ in\ j \leq i \wedge mem\ (\tau\ \sigma\ i - \tau\ \sigma\ j)\ I \wedge rs\_check\ (s\_check\_exec\ vs)\ s\_at\ r$   
 $rsp)$   
 $| (\triangleright\ I\ r, SMatchF\ rsp) \Rightarrow$   
 $(let\ (i, j) = rs\_at\ s\_at\ rsp\ in\ i \leq j \wedge mem\ (\tau\ \sigma\ j - \tau\ \sigma\ i)\ I \wedge rs\_check\ (s\_check\_exec\ vs)\ s\_at\ r$   
 $rsp)$   
 $| (\_ , \_) \Rightarrow False)$   
 $| v\_check\_exec\ vs\ f\ p = (case\ (f, p)\ of$   
 $(\perp, VFF\ i) \Rightarrow True$   
 $| (r\ \dagger\ ts, VPred\ i\ pred\ ts') \Rightarrow$   
 $(r = pred \wedge ts = ts' \wedge mk\_values\_subset\_Compl\ r\ vs\ ts\ i)$   
 $| (x \approx c, VEq\_Const\ i\ x'\ c') \Rightarrow$   
 $(c = c' \wedge x = x' \wedge c \notin vs\ x)$   
 $| (\neg_F\ \varphi, VNeg\ sp) \Rightarrow s\_check\_exec\ vs\ \varphi\ sp$   
 $| (\varphi\ \vee_F\ \psi, VOr\ vp1\ vp2) \Rightarrow v\_check\_exec\ vs\ \varphi\ vp1 \wedge v\_check\_exec\ vs\ \psi\ vp2 \wedge v\_at\ vp1 = v\_at\ vp2$   
 $| (\varphi\ \wedge_F\ \psi, VAndL\ vp1) \Rightarrow v\_check\_exec\ vs\ \varphi\ vp1$   
 $| (\varphi\ \wedge_F\ \psi, VAndR\ vp2) \Rightarrow v\_check\_exec\ vs\ \psi\ vp2$   
 $| (\varphi \longrightarrow_F\ \psi, VImp\ sp1\ vp2) \Rightarrow s\_check\_exec\ vs\ \varphi\ sp1 \wedge v\_check\_exec\ vs\ \psi\ vp2 \wedge s\_at\ sp1 = v\_at$   
 $vp2$   
 $| (\varphi \longleftarrow_F\ \psi, VIffSV\ sp1\ vp2) \Rightarrow s\_check\_exec\ vs\ \varphi\ sp1 \wedge v\_check\_exec\ vs\ \psi\ vp2 \wedge s\_at\ sp1 = v\_at$   
 $vp2$   
 $| (\varphi \longleftrightarrow_F\ \psi, VIffVS\ vp1\ sp2) \Rightarrow v\_check\_exec\ vs\ \varphi\ vp1 \wedge s\_check\_exec\ vs\ \psi\ sp2 \wedge v\_at\ vp1 = s\_at$   
 $sp2$   
 $| (\exists_Fx.\ \varphi, VExists\ y\ vp\_part) \Rightarrow (let\ i = v\_at\ (part\_hd\ vp\_part)$   
 $in\ x = y \wedge (\forall\ (sub, vp) \in SubsVals\ vp\_part.\ v\_at\ vp = i \wedge v\_check\_exec\ (vs\ (x := sub))\ \varphi\ vp))$   
 $| (\forall_Fx.\ \varphi, VForall\ y\ val\ vp) \Rightarrow (x = y \wedge v\_check\_exec\ (vs\ (x := \{val\}))\ \varphi\ vp)$   
 $| (\mathbf{Y}\ I\ \varphi, VPrev\ vp) \Rightarrow$

$(let\ j = v\_at\ vp; i = v\_at\ (VPrev\ vp)\ in$   
 $i = j+1 \wedge v\_check\_exec\ vs\ \varphi\ vp)$   
 $| (\mathbf{Y}\ I\ \varphi, VPrevZ) \Rightarrow True$   
 $| (\mathbf{Y}\ I\ \varphi, VPrevOutL\ i) \Rightarrow$   
 $i > 0 \wedge \Delta\ \sigma\ i < left\ I$   
 $| (\mathbf{Y}\ I\ \varphi, VPrevOutR\ i) \Rightarrow$   
 $i > 0 \wedge enat\ (\Delta\ \sigma\ i) > right\ I$   
 $| (\mathbf{X}\ I\ \varphi, VNext\ vp) \Rightarrow$   
 $(let\ j = v\_at\ vp; i = v\_at\ (VNext\ vp)\ in$   
 $j = i+1 \wedge v\_check\_exec\ vs\ \varphi\ vp)$   
 $| (\mathbf{X}\ I\ \varphi, VNextOutL\ i) \Rightarrow$   
 $\Delta\ \sigma\ (i+1) < left\ I$   
 $| (\mathbf{X}\ I\ \varphi, VNextOutR\ i) \Rightarrow$   
 $enat\ (\Delta\ \sigma\ (i+1)) > right\ I$   
 $| (\mathbf{P}\ I\ \varphi, VOnceOut\ i) \Rightarrow$   
 $\tau\ \sigma\ i < \tau\ \sigma\ 0 + left\ I$   
 $| (\mathbf{P}\ I\ \varphi, VOnce\ i\ li\ vps) \Rightarrow$   
 $(li = (case\ right\ I\ of\ \infty \Rightarrow 0 \mid enat\ b \Rightarrow ETP\_p\ \sigma\ i\ b)$   
 $\wedge\ \tau\ \sigma\ 0 + left\ I \leq \tau\ \sigma\ i$   
 $\wedge\ map\ v\_at\ vps = [li\ ..< (LTP\_p\ \sigma\ i\ I) + 1]$   
 $\wedge\ (\forall\ vp \in set\ vps.\ v\_check\_exec\ vs\ \varphi\ vp))$   
 $| (\mathbf{F}\ I\ \varphi, VEventually\ i\ hi\ vps) \Rightarrow$   
 $(hi = (case\ right\ I\ of\ enat\ b \Rightarrow LTP\_f\ \sigma\ i\ b) \wedge right\ I \neq \infty$   
 $\wedge\ map\ v\_at\ vps = [(ETP\_f\ \sigma\ i\ I) ..< hi + 1]$   
 $\wedge\ (\forall\ vp \in set\ vps.\ v\_check\_exec\ vs\ \varphi\ vp))$   
 $| (\mathbf{H}\ I\ \varphi, VHistorically\ i\ vp) \Rightarrow$   
 $(let\ j = v\_at\ vp\ in$   
 $j \leq i \wedge mem\ (\tau\ \sigma\ i - \tau\ \sigma\ j)\ I \wedge v\_check\_exec\ vs\ \varphi\ vp)$   
 $| (\mathbf{G}\ I\ \varphi, VAlways\ i\ vp) \Rightarrow$   
 $(let\ j = v\_at\ vp$   
 $in\ j \geq i \wedge mem\ (\tau\ \sigma\ j - \tau\ \sigma\ i)\ I \wedge v\_check\_exec\ vs\ \varphi\ vp)$   
 $| (\varphi\ \mathbf{S}\ I\ \psi, VSinceOut\ i) \Rightarrow$   
 $\tau\ \sigma\ i < \tau\ \sigma\ 0 + left\ I$   
 $| (\varphi\ \mathbf{S}\ I\ \psi, VSince\ i\ vp1\ vp2s) \Rightarrow$   
 $(let\ j = v\_at\ vp1\ in$   
 $(case\ right\ I\ of\ \infty \Rightarrow True \mid enat\ b \Rightarrow ETP\_p\ \sigma\ i\ b \leq j) \wedge j \leq i$   
 $\wedge\ \tau\ \sigma\ 0 + left\ I \leq \tau\ \sigma\ i$   
 $\wedge\ map\ v\_at\ vp2s = [j\ ..< (LTP\_p\ \sigma\ i\ I) + 1] \wedge v\_check\_exec\ vs\ \varphi\ vp1$   
 $\wedge\ (\forall\ vp2 \in set\ vp2s.\ v\_check\_exec\ vs\ \psi\ vp2))$   
 $| (\varphi\ \mathbf{S}\ I\ \psi, VSinceInf\ i\ li\ vp2s) \Rightarrow$   
 $(li = (case\ right\ I\ of\ \infty \Rightarrow 0 \mid enat\ b \Rightarrow ETP\_p\ \sigma\ i\ b)$   
 $\wedge\ \tau\ \sigma\ 0 + left\ I \leq \tau\ \sigma\ i$   
 $\wedge\ map\ v\_at\ vp2s = [li\ ..< (LTP\_p\ \sigma\ i\ I) + 1]$   
 $\wedge\ (\forall\ vp2 \in set\ vp2s.\ v\_check\_exec\ vs\ \psi\ vp2))$   
 $| (\varphi\ \mathbf{U}\ I\ \psi, VUntil\ i\ vp2s\ vp1) \Rightarrow$   
 $(let\ j = v\_at\ vp1\ in$   
 $(case\ right\ I\ of\ \infty \Rightarrow True \mid enat\ b \Rightarrow j < LTP\_f\ \sigma\ i\ b) \wedge i \leq j$   
 $\wedge\ map\ v\_at\ vp2s = [ETP\_f\ \sigma\ i\ I\ ..< j + 1] \wedge v\_check\_exec\ vs\ \varphi\ vp1$   
 $\wedge\ (\forall\ vp2 \in set\ vp2s.\ v\_check\_exec\ vs\ \psi\ vp2))$   
 $| (\varphi\ \mathbf{U}\ I\ \psi, VUntilInf\ i\ hi\ vp2s) \Rightarrow$   
 $(hi = (case\ right\ I\ of\ enat\ b \Rightarrow LTP\_f\ \sigma\ i\ b) \wedge right\ I \neq \infty$   
 $\wedge\ map\ v\_at\ vp2s = [ETP\_f\ \sigma\ i\ I\ ..< hi + 1]$   
 $\wedge\ (\forall\ vp2 \in set\ vp2s.\ v\_check\_exec\ vs\ \psi\ vp2))$   
 $| (\triangleleft\ I\ r, VMatchPOut\ i) \Rightarrow \tau\ \sigma\ i < \tau\ \sigma\ 0 + left\ I$   
 $| (\triangleleft\ I\ r, VMatchP\ i\ rvps) \Rightarrow$   
 $(let\ j = ETP\ \sigma\ (case\ right\ I\ of\ \infty \Rightarrow 0 \mid enat\ n \Rightarrow \tau\ \sigma\ i - n)$   
 $in\ \tau\ \sigma\ i \geq \tau\ \sigma\ 0 + left\ I \wedge map\ (fst \circ rv\_at\ v\_at)\ rvps = [j\ ..< Suc\ (LTP\_p\ \sigma\ i\ I)] \wedge$   
 $(\forall\ rvp \in set\ rvps.\ rv\_check\ (v\_check\_exec\ vs)\ v\_at\ r\ rvp \wedge snd\ (rv\_at\ v\_at\ rvp) = i)$

| ( $\triangleright I r, VMatchF i rvps$ )  $\Rightarrow$   
 (let  $j = LTP \sigma$  (case right  $I$  of  $\infty \Rightarrow 0$  |  $enat n \Rightarrow \tau \sigma i + n$ )  
 in map (snd  $\circ rv\_at v\_at$ )  $rvps = [ETP\_f \sigma i I ..< Suc j] \wedge right I \neq \infty \wedge$   
 ( $\forall rvp \in set rvps. rv\_check (v\_check\_exec vs) v\_at r rvp \wedge fst (rv\_at v\_at rvp) = i$ )  
 | ( $\_ , \_$ )  $\Rightarrow False$ )

**declare**  $s\_check\_exec.simps[simp del]$   $v\_check\_exec.simps[simp del]$   
**simps\_of\_case**  $s\_check\_exec\_simps[simp, code]$ :  $s\_check\_exec.simps[unfolded prod.case]$  (splits: formula.split sproof.split)  
**simps\_of\_case**  $v\_check\_exec\_simps[simp, code]$ :  $v\_check\_exec.simps[unfolded prod.case]$  (splits: formula.split vproof.split)

**lemma**  $check\_fv\_cong$ :  
**assumes**  $\forall x \in fv \varphi. v x = v' x$   
**shows**  $s\_check v \varphi sp \longleftrightarrow s\_check v' \varphi sp$   $v\_check v \varphi vp \longleftrightarrow v\_check v' \varphi vp$   
 <proof>

**lemma**  $s\_check\_fun\_upd\_notin[simp]$ :  
 $x \notin fv \varphi \Rightarrow s\_check (v(x := t)) \varphi sp = s\_check v \varphi sp$   
 <proof>

**lemma**  $v\_check\_fun\_upd\_notin[simp]$ :  
 $x \notin fv \varphi \Rightarrow v\_check (v(x := t)) \varphi sp = v\_check v \varphi sp$   
 <proof>

**lemma**  $SubsVals\_nonempty$ :  $(X, t) \in SubsVals part \Rightarrow X \neq \{\}$   
 <proof>

**lemma**  $compatible\_vals\_nonemptyI$ :  $\forall x. vs x \neq \{\} \Rightarrow compatible\_vals A vs \neq \{\}$   
 <proof>

**lemma**  $compatible\_vals\_fun\_upd$ :  $compatible\_vals A (vs(x := X)) =$   
 (if  $x \in A$  then  $\{v \in compatible\_vals (A - \{x\}) vs. v x \in X\}$  else  $compatible\_vals A vs$ )  
 <proof>

**lemma**  $fun\_upd\_in\_compatible\_vals$ :  $v \in compatible\_vals (A - \{x\}) vs \Rightarrow v(x := t) \in compatible\_vals (A - \{x\}) vs$   
 <proof>

**lemma**  $fun\_upd\_in\_compatible\_vals\_in$ :  $v \in compatible\_vals (A - \{x\}) vs \Rightarrow t \in vs x \Rightarrow v(x := t) \in compatible\_vals A vs$   
 <proof>

**lemma**  $fun\_upd\_in\_compatible\_vals\_notin$ :  $x \notin A \Rightarrow v \in compatible\_vals A vs \Rightarrow v(x := t) \in compatible\_vals A vs$   
 <proof>

**lemma**  $check\_exec\_check$ :  
**assumes**  $\forall x. vs x \neq \{\}$   
**shows**  $s\_check\_exec vs \varphi sp \longleftrightarrow (\forall v \in compatible\_vals (fv \varphi) vs. s\_check v \varphi sp)$   
**and**  $v\_check\_exec vs \varphi vp \longleftrightarrow (\forall v \in compatible\_vals (fv \varphi) vs. v\_check v \varphi vp)$   
 <proof>

**lemma**  $s\_check\_code[code]$ :  $s\_check v \varphi sp = s\_check\_exec (\lambda x. \{v x\}) \varphi sp$   
 <proof>

**lemma**  $v\_check\_code[code]$ :  $v\_check v \varphi vp = v\_check\_exec (\lambda x. \{v x\}) \varphi vp$   
 <proof>

### 9.3 Latest Relevant Time-Point

**fun**  $rLRTP :: ('a \Rightarrow nat \Rightarrow nat\ option) \Rightarrow 'a\ Regex.regex \Rightarrow nat \Rightarrow nat\ option$  **where**  
 $rLRTP\ LRTP\ (Regex.Skip\ n)\ i = Some\ i$   
 $| rLRTP\ LRTP\ (Regex.Test\ x)\ i = LRTP\ x\ i$   
 $| rLRTP\ LRTP\ (Regex.Plus\ r\ s)\ i = max\_opt\ (rLRTP\ LRTP\ r\ i)\ (rLRTP\ LRTP\ s\ i)$   
 $| rLRTP\ LRTP\ (Regex.Times\ r\ s)\ i = max\_opt\ (rLRTP\ LRTP\ r\ i)\ (rLRTP\ LRTP\ s\ i)$   
 $| rLRTP\ LRTP\ (Regex.Star\ r)\ i = rLRTP\ LRTP\ r\ i$

**lemma**  $rLRTP\_cong[fundef\_cong]$ :

$(\bigwedge x. x \in regex.atms\ r \implies LRTP\ x\ i = LRTP'\ x\ i) \implies rLRTP\ LRTP\ r\ i = rLRTP\ LRTP'\ r\ i$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $fb\_rLRTP$ :

**assumes**  $\forall \varphi \in regex.atms\ r. future\_bounded\ \varphi \wedge \neg Option.is\_none\ (LRTP\ \varphi\ i)$   
**shows**  $\neg Option.is\_none\ (rLRTP\ LRTP\ r\ i)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**fun**  $LRTP :: ('n, 'd)\ formula \Rightarrow nat \Rightarrow nat\ option$  **where**

$LRTP\ \top\ i = Some\ i$   
 $| LRTP\ \perp\ i = Some\ i$   
 $| LRTP\ (\_ \dagger \_) i = Some\ i$   
 $| LRTP\ (\_ \approx \_) i = Some\ i$   
 $| LRTP\ (\neg_F\ \varphi)\ i = LRTP\ \varphi\ i$   
 $| LRTP\ (\varphi \vee_F\ \psi)\ i = max\_opt\ (LRTP\ \varphi\ i)\ (LRTP\ \psi\ i)$   
 $| LRTP\ (\varphi \wedge_F\ \psi)\ i = max\_opt\ (LRTP\ \varphi\ i)\ (LRTP\ \psi\ i)$   
 $| LRTP\ (\varphi \rightarrow_F\ \psi)\ i = max\_opt\ (LRTP\ \varphi\ i)\ (LRTP\ \psi\ i)$   
 $| LRTP\ (\varphi \leftrightarrow_F\ \psi)\ i = max\_opt\ (LRTP\ \varphi\ i)\ (LRTP\ \psi\ i)$   
 $| LRTP\ (\exists_{F\_}.\ \varphi)\ i = LRTP\ \varphi\ i$   
 $| LRTP\ (\forall_{F\_}.\ \varphi)\ i = LRTP\ \varphi\ i$   
 $| LRTP\ (\mathbf{Y}\ I\ \varphi)\ i = LRTP\ \varphi\ (i-1)$   
 $| LRTP\ (\mathbf{X}\ I\ \varphi)\ i = LRTP\ \varphi\ (i+1)$   
 $| LRTP\ (\mathbf{P}\ I\ \varphi)\ i = LRTP\ \varphi\ (LTP\_p\_safe\ \sigma\ i\ I)$   
 $| LRTP\ (\mathbf{H}\ I\ \varphi)\ i = LRTP\ \varphi\ (LTP\_p\_safe\ \sigma\ i\ I)$   
 $| LRTP\ (\mathbf{F}\ I\ \varphi)\ i = (case\ right\ I\ of\ \infty \Rightarrow None\ |\ enat\ b \Rightarrow LRTP\ \varphi\ (LTP\_f\ \sigma\ i\ b))$   
 $| LRTP\ (\mathbf{G}\ I\ \varphi)\ i = (case\ right\ I\ of\ \infty \Rightarrow None\ |\ enat\ b \Rightarrow LRTP\ \varphi\ (LTP\_f\ \sigma\ i\ b))$   
 $| LRTP\ (\varphi\ \mathbf{S}\ I\ \psi)\ i = max\_opt\ (LRTP\ \varphi\ i)\ (LRTP\ \psi\ (LTP\_p\_safe\ \sigma\ i\ I))$   
 $| LRTP\ (\varphi\ \mathbf{U}\ I\ \psi)\ i = (case\ right\ I\ of\ \infty \Rightarrow None\ |\ enat\ b \Rightarrow max\_opt\ (LRTP\ \varphi\ ((LTP\_f\ \sigma\ i\ b)-1))\ (LRTP\ \psi\ (LTP\_f\ \sigma\ i\ b)))$   
 $| LRTP\ (\triangleleft I\ r)\ i =$   
 $(let\ X = (\lambda\varphi. LRTP\ \varphi\ i)\ ' regex.atms\ r\ in$   
 $if\ X = \{\} then\ Some\ i\ else\ if\ None \in X then\ None\ else\ Some\ (Max\ (the\ ' X)))$   
 $| LRTP\ (\triangleright I\ r)\ i = (case\ right\ I\ of\ \infty \Rightarrow None\ |\ enat\ b \Rightarrow$   
 $let\ X = (\lambda\varphi. LRTP\ \varphi\ (LTP\_f\ \sigma\ i\ b))\ ' regex.atms\ r\ in$   
 $if\ X = \{\} then\ Some\ (LTP\_f\ \sigma\ i\ b)\ else\ if\ None \in X then\ None\ else\ Some\ (Max\ (the\ ' X)))$

**lemma**  $fb\_LRTP$ :

**assumes**  $future\_bounded\ \varphi$   
**shows**  $\neg Option.is\_none\ (LRTP\ \varphi\ i)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $not\_none\_fb\_LRTP$ :

**assumes**  $future\_bounded\ \varphi$   
**shows**  $LRTP\ \varphi\ i \neq None$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $is\_some\_fb\_LRTP$ :

**assumes**  $future\_bounded\ \varphi$   
**shows**  $\exists j. LRTP\ \varphi\ i = Some\ j$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *enat\_trans[simp]*:  $enat\ i \leq enat\ j \wedge enat\ j \leq enat\ k \implies enat\ i \leq enat\ k$   
*<proof>*

## 9.4 Active Domain

**definition** *AD* :: ('n, 'd) formula  $\Rightarrow$  nat  $\Rightarrow$  'd set  
**where** *AD*  $\varphi\ i = consts\ \varphi \cup (\bigcup k \leq the\ (LRTP\ \varphi\ i). \bigcup (set\ 'snd\ ' \Gamma\ \sigma\ k))$

**lemma** *val\_in\_AD\_iff*:  
 $x \in fv\ \varphi \implies v\ x \in AD\ \varphi\ i \iff v\ x \in consts\ \varphi \vee$   
 $(\exists r\ ts\ k. k \leq the\ (LRTP\ \varphi\ i) \wedge (r, v\llbracket ts \rrbracket) \in \Gamma\ \sigma\ k \wedge x \in \bigcup (set\ (map\ fv\_trm\ ts)))$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *val\_notin\_AD\_iff*:  
 $x \in fv\ \varphi \implies v\ x \notin AD\ \varphi\ i \iff v\ x \notin consts\ \varphi \wedge$   
 $(\forall r\ ts\ k. k \leq the\ (LRTP\ \varphi\ i) \wedge x \in \bigcup (set\ (map\ fv\_trm\ ts)) \longrightarrow (r, v\llbracket ts \rrbracket) \notin \Gamma\ \sigma\ k)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *finite\_values*:  $finite\ (\bigcup (set\ 'snd\ ' \Gamma\ \sigma\ k))$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *finite\_tps*:  $future\_bounded\ \varphi \implies finite\ (\bigcup k < the\ (LRTP\ \varphi\ i). \{k\})$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *finite\_AD [simp]*:  $future\_bounded\ \varphi \implies finite\ (AD\ \varphi\ i)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *finite\_AD\_UNIV*:  
**assumes** *future\_bounded*  $\varphi$  **and** *AD*  $\varphi\ i = (UNIV:: 'd\ set)$   
**shows** *finite*  $(UNIV:: 'd\ set)$   
*<proof>*

## 9.5 Congruence Modulo Active Domain

**lemma** *AD\_simps[simp]*:  
 $AD\ (\neg_F\ \varphi)\ i = AD\ \varphi\ i$   
 $future\_bounded\ (\varphi \vee_F\ \psi) \implies AD\ (\varphi \vee_F\ \psi)\ i = AD\ \varphi\ i \cup AD\ \psi\ i$   
 $future\_bounded\ (\varphi \wedge_F\ \psi) \implies AD\ (\varphi \wedge_F\ \psi)\ i = AD\ \varphi\ i \cup AD\ \psi\ i$   
 $future\_bounded\ (\varphi \longrightarrow_F\ \psi) \implies AD\ (\varphi \longrightarrow_F\ \psi)\ i = AD\ \varphi\ i \cup AD\ \psi\ i$   
 $future\_bounded\ (\varphi \longleftarrow_F\ \psi) \implies AD\ (\varphi \longleftarrow_F\ \psi)\ i = AD\ \varphi\ i \cup AD\ \psi\ i$   
 $AD\ (\exists_F x. \varphi)\ i = AD\ \varphi\ i$   
 $AD\ (\forall_F x. \varphi)\ i = AD\ \varphi\ i$   
 $AD\ (\mathbf{Y}\ I\ \varphi)\ i = AD\ \varphi\ (i - 1)$   
 $AD\ (\mathbf{X}\ I\ \varphi)\ i = AD\ \varphi\ (i + 1)$   
 $future\_bounded\ (\mathbf{F}\ I\ \varphi) \implies AD\ (\mathbf{F}\ I\ \varphi)\ i = AD\ \varphi\ (LTP\_f\ \sigma\ i\ (the\_enat\ (right\ I)))$   
 $future\_bounded\ (\mathbf{G}\ I\ \varphi) \implies AD\ (\mathbf{G}\ I\ \varphi)\ i = AD\ \varphi\ (LTP\_f\ \sigma\ i\ (the\_enat\ (right\ I)))$   
 $AD\ (\mathbf{P}\ I\ \varphi)\ i = AD\ \varphi\ (LTP\_p\_safe\ \sigma\ i\ I)$   
 $AD\ (\mathbf{H}\ I\ \varphi)\ i = AD\ \varphi\ (LTP\_p\_safe\ \sigma\ i\ I)$   
 $future\_bounded\ (\varphi\ \mathbf{S}\ I\ \psi) \implies AD\ (\varphi\ \mathbf{S}\ I\ \psi)\ i = AD\ \varphi\ i \cup AD\ \psi\ (LTP\_p\_safe\ \sigma\ i\ I)$   
 $future\_bounded\ (\varphi\ \mathbf{U}\ I\ \psi) \implies AD\ (\varphi\ \mathbf{U}\ I\ \psi)\ i = AD\ \varphi\ (LTP\_f\ \sigma\ i\ (the\_enat\ (right\ I))) - 1 \cup AD\ \psi\ (LTP\_f\ \sigma\ i\ (the\_enat\ (right\ I)))$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *AD\_simps\_regex[simp]*:  
 $future\_bounded\ (\triangleleft I\ r) \implies regex.atms\ r \neq \{\}\ \implies AD\ (\triangleleft I\ r)\ i = (\bigcup \varphi \in regex.atms\ r. AD\ \varphi\ i)$   
 $future\_bounded\ (\triangleright I\ r) \implies regex.atms\ r \neq \{\}\ \implies AD\ (\triangleright I\ r)\ i = (\bigcup \varphi \in regex.atms\ r. AD\ \varphi\ (LTP\_f\ \sigma\ i\ (the\_enat\ (right\ I))))$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *LTP\_p\_mono*:  $i \leq j \implies LTP\_p\_safe \sigma i I \leq LTP\_p\_safe \sigma j I$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *LTP\_τ\_mono*:  
**assumes**  $\tau \sigma i \leq u$   
**shows**  $LTP \sigma (\tau \sigma i) \leq LTP \sigma u$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *LTP\_f\_mono*:  
**assumes**  $i \leq j$   
**shows**  $LTP\_f \sigma i b \leq LTP\_f \sigma j b$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *LRTP\_mono*: *future\_bounded*  $\varphi \implies i \leq j \implies the (LRTP \varphi i) \leq the (LRTP \varphi j)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *AD\_mono*: *future\_bounded*  $\varphi \implies i \leq j \implies AD \varphi i \subseteq AD \varphi j$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *LTP\_p\_safe\_le[simp]*:  $LTP\_p\_safe \sigma i I \leq i$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *check\_AD\_cong*:  
**assumes** *future\_bounded*  $\varphi$   
**and**  $(\forall x \in fv \varphi. v x = v' x \vee (v x \notin AD \varphi i \wedge v' x \notin AD \varphi i))$   
**shows**  $(s\_at sp = i \implies s\_check v \varphi sp \longleftrightarrow s\_check v' \varphi sp)$   
 $(v\_at vp = i \implies v\_check v \varphi vp \longleftrightarrow v\_check v' \varphi vp)$   
*<proof>*

## 9.6 Checker Completeness

**lemma** *part\_hd\_tabulate*: *distinct xs*  $\implies part\_hd (tabulate xs f z) = (case xs of [] \Rightarrow z \mid (x \# \_) \Rightarrow (if set xs = UNIV then f x else z))$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *s\_at\_tabulate*:  
**assumes**  $\forall z. s\_at (mypick z) = i$   
**and**  $mypart = tabulate (sorted\_list\_of\_set (AD \varphi i)) mypick (mypick (SOME z. z \notin AD \varphi i))$   
**shows**  $\forall (sub, vp) \in SubsVals mypart. s\_at vp = i$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *v\_at\_tabulate*:  
**assumes**  $\forall z. v\_at (mypick z) = i$   
**and**  $mypart = tabulate (sorted\_list\_of\_set (AD \varphi i)) mypick (mypick (SOME z. z \notin AD \varphi i))$   
**shows**  $\forall (sub, vp) \in SubsVals mypart. v\_at vp = i$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *s\_check\_tabulate*:  
**assumes** *future\_bounded*  $\varphi$   
**and**  $\forall z. s\_at (mypick z) = i$   
**and**  $\forall z. s\_check (v(x:=z)) \varphi (mypick z)$   
**and**  $mypart = tabulate (sorted\_list\_of\_set (AD \varphi i)) mypick (mypick (SOME z. z \notin AD \varphi i))$   
**shows**  $\forall (sub, vp) \in SubsVals mypart. \forall z \in sub. s\_check (v(x := z)) \varphi vp$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *v\_check\_tabulate*:

**assumes** *future\_bounded*  $\varphi$   
**and**  $\forall z. v\_at (mypick\ z) = i$   
**and**  $\forall z. v\_check (v(x:=z))\ \varphi (mypick\ z)$   
**and**  $mypart = tabulate (sorted\_list\_of\_set (AD\ \varphi\ i))\ mypick (mypick (SOME\ z. z \notin AD\ \varphi\ i))$   
**shows**  $\forall (sub, vp) \in SubsVals\ mypart. \forall z \in sub. v\_check (v(x := z))\ \varphi\ vp$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *s\_at\_part\_hd\_tabulate*:  
**assumes** *future\_bounded*  $\varphi$   
**and**  $\forall z. s\_at (f\ z) = i$   
**and**  $mypart = tabulate (sorted\_list\_of\_set (AD\ \varphi\ i))\ f (f (SOME\ z. z \notin AD\ \varphi\ i))$   
**shows**  $s\_at (part\_hd\ mypart) = i$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *v\_at\_part\_hd\_tabulate*:  
**assumes** *future\_bounded*  $\varphi$   
**and**  $\forall z. v\_at (f\ z) = i$   
**and**  $mypart = tabulate (sorted\_list\_of\_set (AD\ \varphi\ i))\ f (f (SOME\ z. z \notin AD\ \varphi\ i))$   
**shows**  $v\_at (part\_hd\ mypart) = i$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *check\_completeness\_aux*:  
 $(SAT\ \sigma\ v\ i\ \varphi \longrightarrow future\_bounded\ \varphi \longrightarrow (\exists sp. s\_at\ sp = i \wedge s\_check\ v\ \varphi\ sp)) \wedge$   
 $(VIO\ \sigma\ v\ i\ \varphi \longrightarrow future\_bounded\ \varphi \longrightarrow (\exists vp. v\_at\ vp = i \wedge v\_check\ v\ \varphi\ vp))$   
*<proof>*

**lemmas** *check\_completeness* =  
*conjunct1*[*OF* *check\_completeness\_aux*, *rule\_format*]  
*conjunct2*[*OF* *check\_completeness\_aux*, *rule\_format*]

**definition**  $p\_check\ v\ \varphi\ p = (case\ p\ of\ Inl\ sp \Rightarrow s\_check\ v\ \varphi\ sp \mid Inr\ vp \Rightarrow v\_check\ v\ \varphi\ vp)$

**definition**  $p\_check\_exec\ vs\ \varphi\ p = (case\ p\ of\ Inl\ sp \Rightarrow s\_check\_exec\ vs\ \varphi\ sp \mid Inr\ vp \Rightarrow v\_check\_exec\ vs\ \varphi\ vp)$

**definition** *valid* :: ('n, 'd) envset  $\Rightarrow$  nat  $\Rightarrow$  ('n, 'd) formula  $\Rightarrow$  ('n, 'd) proof  $\Rightarrow$  bool **where**  
*valid* vs i  $\varphi\ p =$   
 $(case\ p\ of$   
 $\quad Inl\ p \Rightarrow s\_check\_exec\ vs\ \varphi\ p \wedge s\_at\ p = i$   
 $\quad \mid Inr\ p \Rightarrow v\_check\_exec\ vs\ \varphi\ p \wedge v\_at\ p = i)$

**end**

## 9.7 Lifting the Checker to PDTs

**fun** *check\_one* **where**  
 $check\_one\ \sigma\ v\ \varphi (Leaf\ p) = p\_check\ \sigma\ v\ \varphi\ p$   
 $check\_one\ \sigma\ v\ \varphi (Node\ x\ part) = check\_one\ \sigma\ v\ \varphi (lookup\_part\ part\ (v\ x))$

**fun** *check\_all\_aux* **where**  
 $check\_all\_aux\ \sigma\ vs\ \varphi (Leaf\ p) = p\_check\_exec\ \sigma\ vs\ \varphi\ p$   
 $check\_all\_aux\ \sigma\ vs\ \varphi (Node\ x\ part) = (\forall (D, e) \in set (subvals\ part). check\_all\_aux\ \sigma (vs(x := D))\ \varphi\ e)$

**fun** *collect\_paths\_aux* **where**  
 $collect\_paths\_aux\ DS\ \sigma\ vs\ \varphi (Leaf\ p) = (if\ p\_check\_exec\ \sigma\ vs\ \varphi\ p\ then\ \{\}\ else\ rev\ 'DS)$   
 $collect\_paths\_aux\ DS\ \sigma\ vs\ \varphi (Node\ x\ part) = (\bigcup (D, e) \in set (subvals\ part). collect\_paths\_aux (Cons\ D\ 'DS)\ \sigma (vs(x := D))\ \varphi\ e)$



**lemma** *check\_one\_cong*:  $\forall x \in \text{fv } \varphi \cup \text{vars } e. v x = v' x \implies \text{check\_one } \sigma v \varphi e = \text{check\_one } \sigma v' \varphi e$   
 <proof>

**lemma** *check\_all\_aux\_check\_one*:  $\forall x. \text{vs } x \neq \{\} \implies \text{distinct\_paths } e \implies (\forall x \in \text{vars } e. \text{vs } x = \text{UNIV})$   
 $\implies$   
 $\text{check\_all\_aux } \sigma \text{vs } \varphi e \longleftrightarrow (\forall v \in \text{compatible\_vals } (\text{fv } \varphi) \text{vs}. \text{check\_one } \sigma v \varphi e)$   
 <proof>

**definition** *check\_all* ::  $(\text{'n}, \text{'d} :: \{\text{default}, \text{linorder}\}) \text{ trace} \Rightarrow (\text{'n}, \text{'d}) \text{ formula} \Rightarrow (\text{'n}, \text{'d}) \text{ expl} \Rightarrow \text{bool}$   
**where**

$\text{check\_all } \sigma \varphi e = (\text{distinct\_paths } e \wedge \text{check\_all\_aux } \sigma (\lambda_. \text{UNIV}) \varphi e)$

**lemma** *check\_one\_alt*:  $\text{check\_one } \sigma v \varphi e = \text{p\_check } \sigma v \varphi (\text{eval\_pdt } v e)$   
 <proof>

**lemma** *check\_all\_alt*:  $\text{check\_all } \sigma \varphi e = (\text{distinct\_paths } e \wedge (\forall v. \text{p\_check } \sigma v \varphi (\text{eval\_pdt } v e)))$   
 <proof>

**fun** *pdt\_at where*

$\text{pdt\_at } i (\text{Leaf } l) = (\text{p\_at } l = i)$

|  $\text{pdt\_at } i (\text{Node } x \text{ part}) = (\forall \text{pdt} \in \text{Vals part}. \text{pdt\_at } i \text{ pdt})$

**lemma** *pdt\_at\_p\_at\_eval\_pdt*:  $\text{pdt\_at } i e \implies \text{p\_at } (\text{eval\_pdt } v e) = i$   
 <proof>

**lemma** *check\_all\_completeness\_aux*:

**fixes**  $\varphi :: (\text{'n}, \text{'d} :: \{\text{default}, \text{linorder}\}) \text{ formula}$

**shows**  $\text{set vs} \subseteq \text{fv } \varphi \implies \text{future\_bounded } \varphi \implies \text{distinct vs} \implies$

$\exists e. \text{pdt\_at } i e \wedge \text{vars\_order vs } e \wedge (\forall v. (\forall x. x \notin \text{set vs} \longrightarrow v x = w x) \longrightarrow \text{p\_check } \sigma v \varphi (\text{eval\_pdt } v e))$

<proof>

**lemma** *check\_all\_completeness*:

**fixes**  $\varphi :: (\text{'n}, \text{'d} :: \{\text{default}, \text{linorder}\}) \text{ formula}$

**assumes** *future\_bounded*  $\varphi$

**shows**  $\exists e. \text{pdt\_at } i e \wedge \text{check\_all } \sigma \varphi e$

<proof>

**lemma** *check\_all\_soundness\_aux*:  $\text{check\_all } \sigma \varphi e \implies p = \text{eval\_pdt } v e \implies \text{isl } p \longleftrightarrow \text{sat } \sigma v (\text{p\_at } p) \varphi$

<proof>

**lemma** *check\_all\_soundness*:  $\text{check\_all } \sigma \varphi e \implies \text{pdt\_at } i e \implies \text{isl } (\text{eval\_pdt } v e) \longleftrightarrow \text{sat } \sigma v i \varphi$

<proof>

**unbundle** *no MFOTL\_syntax*

## 10 Type of Events

### 10.1 Code Adaptation for 8-bit strings

**typedef** *string8* = *UNIV* :: *char list set* <proof>

**setup\_lifting** *type\_definition\_string8*

**lift\_definition** *empty\_string* :: *string8* **is** [] <proof>

**lift\_definition** *string8\_literal* :: *String.literal*  $\Rightarrow$  *string8* **is** *String.explode* <proof>

```

lift_definition literal_string8 :: string8 ⇒ String.literal is String.Abs_literal ⟨proof⟩
declare [[coercion string8_literal]]

instantiation string8 :: {equal, linorder}
begin

lift_definition equal_string8 :: string8 ⇒ string8 ⇒ bool is HOL.equal ⟨proof⟩
lift_definition less_eq_string8 :: string8 ⇒ string8 ⇒ bool is ord_class.lexordp_eq ⟨proof⟩
lift_definition less_string8 :: string8 ⇒ string8 ⇒ bool is ord_class.lexordp ⟨proof⟩

instance ⟨proof⟩

end

lifting_forget string8.lifting

declare [[code drop: literal_string8 string8_literal HOL.equal :: string8 ⇒ _
(≤) :: string8 ⇒ _ (<) :: string8 ⇒ _
Code_Evaluation.term_of :: string8 ⇒ _]]

code_printing
type_constructor string8 → (OCaml) string
| constant HOL.equal :: string8 ⇒ string8 ⇒ bool → (OCaml) Stdlib.(=)
| constant (≤) :: string8 ⇒ string8 ⇒ bool → (OCaml) Stdlib.(≤)
| constant (<) :: string8 ⇒ string8 ⇒ bool → (OCaml) Stdlib.<
| constant empty_string :: string8 → (OCaml)
| constant string8_literal :: String.literal ⇒ string8 → (OCaml) id
| constant literal_string8 :: string8 ⇒ String.literal → (OCaml) id

⟨ML⟩

code_printing
type_constructor string8 → (Eval) string
| constant string8_literal :: String.literal ⇒ string8 → (Eval) _
| constant HOL.equal :: string8 ⇒ string8 ⇒ bool → (Eval) infixl 6 =
| constant (≤) :: string8 ⇒ string8 ⇒ bool → (Eval) infixl 6 <=
| constant (<) :: string8 ⇒ string8 ⇒ bool → (Eval) infixl 6 <
| constant empty_string :: string8 → (Eval)
| constant Code_Evaluation.term_of :: string8 ⇒ term → (Eval) String8.to'_term

⟨ML⟩

code_printing
type_constructor string8 → (Eval) string
| constant string8_literal :: String.literal ⇒ string8 → (Eval) _
| constant HOL.equal :: string8 ⇒ string8 ⇒ bool → (Eval) infixl 6 =
| constant (≤) :: string8 ⇒ string8 ⇒ bool → (Eval) infixl 6 <=
| constant (<) :: string8 ⇒ string8 ⇒ bool → (Eval) infixl 6 <
| constant Code_Evaluation.term_of :: string8 ⇒ term → (Eval) String8.to'_term

```

## 10.2 Event Parameters

```

definition div_to_zero :: integer ⇒ integer ⇒ integer where
  div_to_zero x y = (let z = fst (Code_Numeral.divmod_abs x y) in
    if (x < 0) ≠ (y < 0) then - z else z)

```

```

definition mod_to_zero :: integer ⇒ integer ⇒ integer where
  mod_to_zero x y = (let z = snd (Code_Numeral.divmod_abs x y) in

```

```

    if  $x < 0$  then  $-z$  else  $z$ )

lemma  $b \neq 0 \implies \text{div\_to\_zero } a \ b * b + \text{mod\_to\_zero } a \ b = a$ 
  <proof>

datatype event_data = EInt integer | EString string8

instantiation event_data :: {ord, plus, minus, uminus, times, divide, modulo}
begin

fun less_eq_event_data where
  EInt  $x \leq$  EInt  $y \longleftrightarrow x \leq y$ 
| EString  $x \leq$  EString  $y \longleftrightarrow x \leq y$ 
| EInt  $\_ \leq$  EString  $\_ \longleftrightarrow$  True
| ( $\_ ::$  event_data)  $\leq$   $\_ \longleftrightarrow$  False

definition less_event_data :: event_data  $\Rightarrow$  event_data  $\Rightarrow$  bool where
  less_event_data  $x \ y \longleftrightarrow x \leq y \wedge \neg y \leq x$ 

fun plus_event_data where
  EInt  $x +$  EInt  $y =$  EInt  $(x + y)$ 
| ( $\_ ::$  event_data)  $+$   $\_ =$  undefined

fun minus_event_data where
  EInt  $x -$  EInt  $y =$  EInt  $(x - y)$ 
| ( $\_ ::$  event_data)  $-$   $\_ =$  undefined

fun uminus_event_data where
   $-$  EInt  $x =$  EInt  $(-x)$ 
|  $-$  ( $\_ ::$  event_data) = undefined

fun times_event_data where
  EInt  $x *$  EInt  $y =$  EInt  $(x * y)$ 
| ( $\_ ::$  event_data)  $*$   $\_ =$  undefined

fun divide_event_data where
  EInt  $x \text{ div } EInt \ y =$  EInt  $(\text{div\_to\_zero } x \ y)$ 
| ( $\_ ::$  event_data)  $\text{div } \_ =$  undefined

fun modulo_event_data where
  EInt  $x \text{ mod } EInt \ y =$  EInt  $(\text{mod\_to\_zero } x \ y)$ 
| ( $\_ ::$  event_data)  $\text{mod } \_ =$  undefined

instance <proof>

end

lemma infinite_UNIV_event_data:
   $\neg$ finite (UNIV :: event_data set)
  <proof>

primrec integer_of_event_data :: event_data  $\Rightarrow$  integer where
  integer_of_event_data (EInt  $\_$ ) = undefined
| integer_of_event_data (EString  $\_$ ) = undefined

instantiation event_data :: default begin

definition default_event_data :: event_data where default = EInt 0

```

**instance**  $\langle proof \rangle$

**end**

**instantiation** *event\_data* :: *linorder* **begin**

**instance**

$\langle proof \rangle$

**end**

## 11 Code Generation

### 11.1 Type Class Instances

**class** *universe* =

**fixes** *universe* :: 'a list option

**assumes** *infinite*: *universe* = None  $\implies$  *infinite* (*UNIV* :: 'a set)

**and** *finite*: *universe* = Some *xs*  $\implies$  *distinct xs*  $\wedge$  *set xs* = *UNIV*

**begin**

**lemma** *finite\_coset*: *finite* (*List.coset* (*xs* :: 'a list)) = (case *universe* of None  $\implies$  False | \_  $\implies$  True)

$\langle proof \rangle$

**end**

**declare** [[code drop: *finite*]]

**declare** *finite\_set*[*THEN eqTrueI*, *code*] *finite\_coset*[*code*]

**instantiation** *bool* :: *universe* **begin**

**definition** *universe\_bool* :: *bool list option* **where** *universe\_bool* = Some [*True*, *False*]

**instance**  $\langle proof \rangle$

**end**

**instantiation** *char* :: *universe* **begin**

**definition** *universe\_char* :: *char list option* **where** *universe\_char* = Some (*map char\_of* [0::nat..*256*])

**instance**  $\langle proof \rangle$

**end**

**instantiation** *nat* :: *universe* **begin**

**definition** *universe\_nat* :: *nat list option* **where** *universe\_nat* = None

**instance**  $\langle proof \rangle$

**end**

**instantiation** *list* :: (*type*) *universe* **begin**

**definition** *universe\_list* :: 'a list list option **where** *universe\_list* = None

**instance**  $\langle proof \rangle$

**end**

**instantiation** *String.literal* :: *universe* **begin**

**definition** *universe\_literal* :: *String.literal list option* **where** *universe\_literal* = None

**instance**  $\langle proof \rangle$

**end**

**instantiation** *string8* :: *universe* **begin**

**definition** *universe\_string8* :: *string8 list option* **where** *universe\_string8* = None

**lemma** *UNIV\_string8*: *UNIV* = *Abs\_string8* ' *UNIV*

$\langle proof \rangle$

**instance**  $\langle proof \rangle$

**end**

**instantiation** *prod* :: (*universe*, *universe*) *universe* **begin**

```

definition universe_prod :: ('a × 'b) list option where universe_prod =
  (case (universe, universe) of (Some xs, Some ys) ⇒ Some (List.product xs ys) | _ ⇒ None)
instance ⟨proof⟩
end
instantiation sum :: (universe, universe) universe begin
definition universe_sum :: ('a + 'b) list option where universe_sum =
  (case (universe, universe) of (Some xs, Some ys) ⇒ Some (map Inl xs @ map Inr ys) | _ ⇒ None)
instance ⟨proof⟩
end
instantiation option :: (universe) universe begin
definition universe_option = (case universe of Some xs ⇒ Some (None # map Some xs) | _ ⇒ None)
instance ⟨proof⟩
end
instantiation fun :: (universe, universe) universe begin
definition universe_fun :: ('a ⇒ 'b) list option where universe_fun =
  (case (universe, universe) of
    (Some xs, Some ys) ⇒ Some (map (λzs. the ∘ map_of (zip xs zs)) (List.n_lists (length xs) ys))
  | (_, Some [x]) ⇒ Some [λ_. x]
  | _ ⇒ None)
instance
  ⟨proof⟩
end
instantiation event_data :: universe begin
definition universe_event_data :: event_data list option where universe_event_data = None
instance ⟨proof⟩
end

instantiation nat :: default begin
definition default_nat :: nat where default_nat = 0
instance ⟨proof⟩
end

instantiation list :: (type) default begin
definition default_list :: 'a list where default_list = []
instance ⟨proof⟩
end

instance event_data :: equal ⟨proof⟩

instantiation String.literal :: default begin
definition default_literal :: String.literal where default_literal = 0
instance ⟨proof⟩
end

instantiation event_data :: card_UNIV begin
definition finite_UNIV = Phantom(event_data) False
definition card_UNIV = Phantom(event_data) 0
instance ⟨proof⟩
end

```

## 11.2 Progress

```

fun progress :: ('n, 'd) trace ⇒ ('n, 'd) Formula.formula ⇒ nat ⇒ nat where
  progress σ Formula.TT j = j
| progress σ Formula.FF j = j
| progress σ (Formula.Eq_Const _ _) j = j
| progress σ (Formula.Pred _ _) j = j
| progress σ (Formula.Neg φ) j = progress σ φ j

```

$| \text{progress } \sigma \text{ (Formula.Or } \varphi \psi) j = \min (\text{progress } \sigma \varphi j) (\text{progress } \sigma \psi j)$   
 $| \text{progress } \sigma \text{ (Formula.And } \varphi \psi) j = \min (\text{progress } \sigma \varphi j) (\text{progress } \sigma \psi j)$   
 $| \text{progress } \sigma \text{ (Formula.Imp } \varphi \psi) j = \min (\text{progress } \sigma \varphi j) (\text{progress } \sigma \psi j)$   
 $| \text{progress } \sigma \text{ (Formula.Iff } \varphi \psi) j = \min (\text{progress } \sigma \varphi j) (\text{progress } \sigma \psi j)$   
 $| \text{progress } \sigma \text{ (Formula.Exists } \_ \varphi) j = \text{progress } \sigma \varphi j$   
 $| \text{progress } \sigma \text{ (Formula.Forall } \_ \varphi) j = \text{progress } \sigma \varphi j$   
 $| \text{progress } \sigma \text{ (Formula.Prev } I \varphi) j = (\text{if } j = 0 \text{ then } 0 \text{ else } \min (\text{Suc } (\text{progress } \sigma \varphi j))) j$   
 $| \text{progress } \sigma \text{ (Formula.Next } I \varphi) j = \text{progress } \sigma \varphi j - 1$   
 $| \text{progress } \sigma \text{ (Formula.Once } I \varphi) j = \text{progress } \sigma \varphi j$   
 $| \text{progress } \sigma \text{ (Formula.Historically } I \varphi) j = \text{progress } \sigma \varphi j$   
 $| \text{progress } \sigma \text{ (Formula.Eventually } I \varphi) j =$   
 $\quad \text{Inf } \{i. \forall k. k < j \wedge k \leq (\text{progress } \sigma \varphi j) \longrightarrow (\tau \sigma k - \tau \sigma i) \leq \text{right } I\}$   
 $| \text{progress } \sigma \text{ (Formula.Always } I \varphi) j =$   
 $\quad \text{Inf } \{i. \forall k. k < j \wedge k \leq (\text{progress } \sigma \varphi j) \longrightarrow (\tau \sigma k - \tau \sigma i) \leq \text{right } I\}$   
 $| \text{progress } \sigma \text{ (Formula.Since } \varphi I \psi) j = \min (\text{progress } \sigma \varphi j) (\text{progress } \sigma \psi j)$   
 $| \text{progress } \sigma \text{ (Formula.Until } \varphi I \psi) j =$   
 $\quad \text{Inf } \{i. \forall k. k < j \wedge k \leq \min (\text{progress } \sigma \varphi j) (\text{progress } \sigma \psi j) \longrightarrow (\tau \sigma k - \tau \sigma i) \leq \text{right } I\}$   
 $| \text{progress } \sigma \text{ (Formula.MatchP } I r) j = \min\_regex\_default (\text{progress } \sigma) r j$   
 $| \text{progress } \sigma \text{ (Formula.MatchF } I r) j = \text{Inf } \{i. \forall k. k < j \wedge k \leq \min\_regex\_default (\text{progress } \sigma) r j \longrightarrow$   
 $\quad \tau \sigma i + \text{right } I \geq \tau \sigma k\}$

**lemma** *Inf\_Min*:

**fixes**  $P :: \text{nat} \Rightarrow \text{bool}$

**assumes**  $P j$

**shows**  $\text{Inf } (\text{Collect } P) = \text{Min } (\text{Set.filter } P \{..j\})$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *progress\_Eventually\_code*:  $\text{progress } \sigma \text{ (Formula.Eventually } I \varphi) j =$

$(\text{let } m = \min j (\text{Suc } (\text{progress } \sigma \varphi j)) - 1 \text{ in } \text{Min } (\text{Set.filter } (\lambda i. \text{enat } (\delta \sigma m i) \leq \text{right } I) \{..j\}))$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *progress\_Always\_code*:  $\text{progress } \sigma \text{ (Formula.Always } I \varphi) j =$

$(\text{let } m = \min j (\text{Suc } (\text{progress } \sigma \varphi j)) - 1 \text{ in } \text{Min } (\text{Set.filter } (\lambda i. \text{enat } (\delta \sigma m i) \leq \text{right } I) \{..j\}))$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *progress\_Until\_code*:  $\text{progress } \sigma \text{ (Formula.Until } \varphi I \psi) j =$

$(\text{let } m = \min j (\text{Suc } (\min (\text{progress } \sigma \varphi j) (\text{progress } \sigma \psi j))) - 1 \text{ in } \text{Min } (\text{Set.filter } (\lambda i. \text{enat } (\delta \sigma m i) \leq \text{right } I) \{..j\}))$

*<proof>*

**lemmas** *progress\_code*[code] = *progress.simps(1-15)* *progress\_Eventually\_code* *progress\_Always\_code*  
*progress.simps(18)* *progress\_Until\_code*

### 11.3 Trace

**lemma** *snth\_Stream\_eq*:  $(x \#\# s) !! n = (\text{case } n \text{ of } 0 \Rightarrow x \mid \text{Suc } m \Rightarrow s !! m)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *extend\_is\_stream*:

**assumes** *sorted* (*map snd list*)

**and**  $\bigwedge x. x \in \text{set list} \Longrightarrow \text{snd } x \leq m$

**and**  $\bigwedge x. x \in \text{set list} \Longrightarrow \text{finite } (\text{fst } x)$

**shows** *ssorted* (*smap snd (list @- smap* ( $\lambda n. (\{\}, n + m)$ ) *nats*))  $\wedge$

*sincreasing* (*smap snd (list @- smap* ( $\lambda n. (\{\}, n + m)$ ) *nats*))  $\wedge$

*sfinite* (*smap fst (list @- smap* ( $\lambda n. (\{\}, n + m)$ ) *nats*))

*<proof>*

**typedef** 'a *trace\_mapping* =  $\{(n, m, t) :: (\text{nat} \times \text{nat} \times (\text{nat}, 'a \text{ set} \times \text{nat}) \text{ mapping}) \mid$

$n\ m\ t.$   $\text{Mapping.keys } t = \{..\lt n\} \wedge$   
 $\text{sorted } (\text{map } (\text{snd} \circ (\text{the} \circ \text{Mapping.lookup } t)) [0..\lt n]) \wedge$   
 $(\text{case } n \text{ of } 0 \Rightarrow \text{True} \mid \text{Suc } n' \Rightarrow (\text{case } \text{Mapping.lookup } t\ n' \text{ of } \text{Some } (X', t') \Rightarrow t' \leq m \mid \text{None} \Rightarrow \text{False}))$   
 $\wedge$   
 $(\forall n' < n. \text{case } \text{Mapping.lookup } t\ n' \text{ of } \text{Some } (X', t') \Rightarrow \text{finite } X' \mid \text{None} \Rightarrow \text{False})$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**setup\_lifting** *type\_definition\_trace\_mapping*

**lemma** *lookup\_bulkload\_Some*:  $i < \text{length } \text{list} \Longrightarrow$   
 $\text{Mapping.lookup } (\text{Mapping.bulkload } \text{list})\ i = \text{Some } (\text{list } !\ i)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lift\_definition** *trace\_mapping\_of\_list* ::  $('a \text{ set} \times \text{nat}) \text{ list} \Rightarrow 'a \text{ trace\_mapping}$  **is**  
 $\lambda xs.$  if sorted  $(\text{map } \text{snd } xs) \wedge (\forall x \in \text{set } xs. \text{finite } (\text{fst } x))$  then (if  $xs = []$  then  $(0, 0, \text{Mapping.empty})$   
else  $(\text{length } xs, \text{snd } (\text{last } xs), \text{Mapping.bulkload } xs)$   
else  $(0, 0, \text{Mapping.empty})$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lift\_definition** *trace\_mapping\_nth* ::  $'a \text{ trace\_mapping} \Rightarrow \text{nat} \Rightarrow ('a \text{ set} \times \text{nat})$  **is**  
 $\lambda(n, m, t).$  if  $i < n$  then the  $(\text{Mapping.lookup } t\ i)$  else  $(\{\}, (i - n) + m)$   $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lift\_definition** *Trace\_Mapping* ::  $'a \text{ trace\_mapping} \Rightarrow 'a \text{ Trace.trace}$  **is**  
 $\lambda(n, m, t).$  map  $(\text{the} \circ \text{Mapping.lookup } t)$   $[0..\lt n]$  @- smap  $(\lambda n. (\{\} :: 'a \text{ set}, n + m))$  nats  
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**code\_datatype** *Trace\_Mapping*

**definition** *trace\_of\_list*  $xs = \text{Trace\_Mapping } (\text{trace\_mapping\_of\_list } xs)$

**lemma**  $\Gamma\_rbt\_code[\text{code}]: \Gamma (\text{Trace\_Mapping } t)\ i = \text{fst } (\text{trace\_mapping\_nth } t\ i)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $\tau\_rbt\_code[\text{code}]: \tau (\text{Trace\_Mapping } t)\ i = \text{snd } (\text{trace\_mapping\_nth } t\ i)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *trace\_mapping\_of\_list\_sound*: sorted  $(\text{map } \text{snd } xs) \wedge (\forall x \in \text{set } xs. \text{finite } (\text{fst } x)) \Longrightarrow i < \text{length } xs \Longrightarrow$   
 $xs\ !\ i = (\Gamma (\text{trace\_of\_list } xs)\ i, \tau (\text{trace\_of\_list } xs)\ i)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

## 11.4 Auxiliary results

**definition** *sum\_proofs*  $f\ xs = \text{sum\_list } (\text{map } f\ xs)$

**lemma** *sum\_proofs\_empty[simp]*:  $\text{sum\_proofs } f\ [] = 0$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *sum\_proofs\_fundef\_cong[fundef\_cong]*:  $(\bigwedge x. x \in \text{set } xs \Longrightarrow f\ x = f'\ x) \Longrightarrow$   
 $\text{sum\_proofs } f\ xs = \text{sum\_proofs } f'\ xs$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *sum\_proofs\_Cons*:  
**fixes**  $f :: 'a \Rightarrow \text{nat}$   
**shows**  $\text{sum\_proofs } f\ (p \#\ qs) = f\ p + \text{sum\_proofs } f\ qs$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *sum\_proofs\_app*:

```

fixes f :: 'a ⇒ nat
shows sum_proofs f (qs @ [p]) = f p + sum_proofs f qs
⟨proof⟩

```

**context**

```

fixes w :: 'n ⇒ nat

```

**begin**

```

function (sequential) s_pred :: ('n, 'd) sproof ⇒ nat
and v_pred :: ('n, 'd) vproof ⇒ nat where
  s_pred (STT _) = 1
| s_pred (SEq_Const _ _ _) = 1
| s_pred (SPred _ r _) = w r
| s_pred (SNeg vp) = (v_pred vp) + 1
| s_pred (SOOrL sp1) = (s_pred sp1) + 1
| s_pred (SOOrR sp2) = (s_pred sp2) + 1
| s_pred (SAnd sp1 sp2) = (s_pred sp1) + (s_pred sp2) + 1
| s_pred (SImpL vp1) = (v_pred vp1) + 1
| s_pred (SImpR sp2) = (s_pred sp2) + 1
| s_pred (SIffSS sp1 sp2) = (s_pred sp1) + (s_pred sp2) + 1
| s_pred (SIffVV vp1 vp2) = (v_pred vp1) + (v_pred vp2) + 1
| s_pred (SExists _ _ sp) = (s_pred sp) + 1
| s_pred (SForall _ part) = (sum_proofs s_pred (vals part)) + 1
| s_pred (SPrev sp) = (s_pred sp) + 1
| s_pred (SNext sp) = (s_pred sp) + 1
| s_pred (SONce _ sp) = (s_pred sp) + 1
| s_pred (SEventually _ sp) = (s_pred sp) + 1
| s_pred (SHistorically _ _ sps) = (sum_proofs s_pred sps) + 1
| s_pred (SHistoricallyOut _) = 1
| s_pred (SAlways _ _ sps) = (sum_proofs s_pred sps) + 1
| s_pred (SSince sp2 sp1s) = (sum_proofs s_pred (sp2 # sp1s)) + 1
| s_pred (SUntil sp1s sp2) = (sum_proofs s_pred (sp1s @ [sp2])) + 1
v_pred (VFF _) = 1
| v_pred (VEq_Const _ _ _) = 1
| v_pred (VPred _ r _) = w r
| v_pred (VNeg sp) = (s_pred sp) + 1
| v_pred (VOr vp1 vp2) = ((v_pred vp1) + (v_pred vp2)) + 1
| v_pred (VAndL vp1) = (v_pred vp1) + 1
| v_pred (VAndR vp2) = (v_pred vp2) + 1
| v_pred (VImp sp1 vp2) = ((s_pred sp1) + (v_pred vp2)) + 1
| v_pred (VIffSV sp1 vp2) = ((s_pred sp1) + (v_pred vp2)) + 1
| v_pred (VIffVS vp1 sp2) = ((v_pred vp1) + (s_pred sp2)) + 1
| v_pred (VExists _ part) = (sum_proofs v_pred (vals part)) + 1
| v_pred (VForall _ _ vp) = (v_pred vp) + 1
| v_pred (VPrev vp) = (v_pred vp) + 1
| v_pred (VPrevZ) = 1
| v_pred (VPrevOutL _) = 1
| v_pred (VPrevOutR _) = 1
| v_pred (VNext vp) = (v_pred vp) + 1
| v_pred (VNextOutL _) = 1
| v_pred (VNextOutR _) = 1
| v_pred (VOnceOut _) = 1
| v_pred (VOnce _ _ vps) = (sum_proofs v_pred vps) + 1
| v_pred (VEventually _ _ vps) = (sum_proofs v_pred vps) + 1
| v_pred (VHistorically _ vp) = (v_pred vp) + 1
| v_pred (VAlways _ vp) = (v_pred vp) + 1
| v_pred (VSinceOut _) = 1
| v_pred (VSince _ vp1 vp2s) = (sum_proofs v_pred (vp1 # vp2s)) + 1

```



$| v\_pred (VSinceInf \_ \_ vp2s) = (sum\_proofs v\_pred vp2s) + 1$   
 $| v\_pred (VUntil \_ vp2s vp1) = (sum\_proofs v\_pred (vp2s @ [vp1])) + 1$   
 $| v\_pred (VUntilInf \_ \_ vp2s) = (sum\_proofs v\_pred vp2s) + 1$   
 <proof>

**termination**

<proof>

**definition**  $p\_pred :: ('n, 'd) proof \Rightarrow nat$  **where**

$p\_pred = case\_sum s\_pred v\_pred$

**end**

## 11.5 $v\_check\_exec$ setup

**lemma**  $ETP\_minus\_le\_iff: ETP \sigma (\tau \sigma i - n) \leq j \longleftrightarrow \delta \sigma i j \leq n$   
 <proof>

**lemma**  $ETP\_minus\_gt\_iff: j < ETP \sigma (\tau \sigma i - n) \longleftrightarrow \delta \sigma i j > n$   
 <proof>

**lemma**  $nat\_le\_iff\_less:$

**fixes**  $n :: nat$

**shows**  $(j \leq n) \longleftrightarrow (j = 0 \vee j - 1 < n)$

<proof>

**lemma**  $ETP\_minus\_eq\_iff: j = ETP \sigma (\tau \sigma i - n) \longleftrightarrow ((j = 0 \vee n < \delta \sigma i (j - 1)) \wedge \delta \sigma i j \leq n)$   
 <proof>

**lemma**  $LTP\_minus\_ge\_iff: \tau \sigma 0 + n \leq \tau \sigma i \implies j \leq LTP \sigma (\tau \sigma i - n) \longleftrightarrow$   
 $(case\ n\ of\ 0 \Rightarrow \delta \sigma j i = 0 \mid \_ \Rightarrow j \leq i \wedge \delta \sigma i j \geq n)$   
 <proof>

**lemma**  $LTP\_plus\_ge\_iff: j \leq LTP \sigma (\tau \sigma i + n) \longleftrightarrow \delta \sigma j i \leq n$   
 <proof>

**lemma**  $LTP\_minus\_lt\_if:$

**assumes**  $j \leq i \wedge \tau \sigma 0 + n \leq \tau \sigma i \wedge \delta \sigma i j < n$

**shows**  $LTP \sigma (\tau \sigma i - n) < j$

<proof>

**lemma**  $LTP\_minus\_lt\_iff:$

**assumes**  $\tau \sigma 0 + n \leq \tau \sigma i$

**shows**  $LTP \sigma (\tau \sigma i - n) < j \longleftrightarrow (if\ \neg j \leq i \wedge n = 0\ then\ \delta \sigma j i > 0\ else\ \delta \sigma i j < n)$

<proof>

**lemma**  $LTP\_minus\_eq\_iff:$

**assumes**  $\tau \sigma 0 + n \leq \tau \sigma i$

**shows**  $j = LTP \sigma (\tau \sigma i - n) \longleftrightarrow$

$(case\ n\ of\ 0 \Rightarrow i \leq j \wedge \delta \sigma j i = 0 \wedge \delta \sigma (Suc\ j) j > 0$

$\mid \_ \Rightarrow j \leq i \wedge n \leq \delta \sigma i j \wedge \delta \sigma i (Suc\ j) < n)$

<proof>

**lemma**  $LTP\_plus\_eq\_iff:$

**shows**  $j = LTP \sigma (\tau \sigma i + n) \longleftrightarrow (\delta \sigma j i \leq n \wedge \delta \sigma (Suc\ j) i > n)$

<proof>

**lemma**  $LTP\_p\_def: \tau \sigma 0 + left\ I \leq \tau \sigma i \implies LTP\_p \sigma i I = (case\ left\ I\ of\ 0 \Rightarrow i \mid \_ \Rightarrow LTP \sigma (\tau \sigma i - left\ I))$

*<proof>*

**definition**  $check\_upt\_LTP\_p \sigma I li xs i \longleftrightarrow (case\ xs\ of\ [] \Rightarrow$   
 $(case\ left\ I\ of\ 0 \Rightarrow i < li \mid Suc\ n \Rightarrow$   
 $(if\ \neg li \leq i \wedge left\ I = 0\ then\ 0 < \delta\ \sigma\ li\ i\ else\ \delta\ \sigma\ i\ li < left\ I))$   
 $\mid \_ \Rightarrow xs = [li..<li + length\ xs] \wedge$   
 $(case\ left\ I\ of\ 0 \Rightarrow li + length\ xs - 1 = i \mid Suc\ n \Rightarrow$   
 $(li + length\ xs - 1 \leq i \wedge left\ I \leq \delta\ \sigma\ i\ (li + length\ xs - 1) \wedge \delta\ \sigma\ i\ (li + length\ xs) < left\ I)))$

**lemma**  $check\_upt\_l\_cong:$

**assumes**  $\bigwedge j. j \leq \max\ i\ li \Rightarrow \tau\ \sigma\ j = \tau\ \sigma'\ j$

**shows**  $check\_upt\_LTP\_p \sigma I li xs i = check\_upt\_LTP\_p \sigma' I li xs i$

*<proof>*

**lemma**  $check\_upt\_LTP\_p\_eq:$

**assumes**  $\tau\ \sigma\ 0 + left\ I \leq \tau\ \sigma\ i$

**shows**  $xs = [li..<Suc\ (LTP\_p\ \sigma\ i\ I)] \longleftrightarrow check\_upt\_LTP\_p \sigma I li xs i$

*<proof>*

**lemma**  $v\_check\_exec\_Once\_code[code]: v\_check\_exec\ \sigma\ vs\ (Formula.Once\ I\ \varphi)\ vp = (case\ vp\ of$

$VOnce\ i\ li\ vps \Rightarrow$

$(case\ right\ I\ of\ \infty \Rightarrow li = 0 \mid enat\ b \Rightarrow ((li = 0 \vee b < \delta\ \sigma\ i\ (li - 1)) \wedge \delta\ \sigma\ i\ li \leq b))$

$\wedge \tau\ \sigma\ 0 + left\ I \leq \tau\ \sigma\ i$

$\wedge check\_upt\_LTP\_p \sigma I li\ (map\ v\_at\ vps)\ i \wedge Ball\ (set\ vps)\ (v\_check\_exec\ \sigma\ vs\ \varphi)$

$\mid VOnceOut\ i \Rightarrow \tau\ \sigma\ i < \tau\ \sigma\ 0 + left\ I$

$\mid \_ \Rightarrow False$ )

*<proof>*

**lemma**  $s\_check\_exec\_Historically\_code[code]: s\_check\_exec\ \sigma\ vs\ (Formula.Historically\ I\ \varphi)\ vp = (case\ vp\ of$

$SHistorically\ i\ li\ vps \Rightarrow$

$(case\ right\ I\ of\ \infty \Rightarrow li = 0 \mid enat\ b \Rightarrow ((li = 0 \vee b < \delta\ \sigma\ i\ (li - 1)) \wedge \delta\ \sigma\ i\ li \leq b))$

$\wedge \tau\ \sigma\ 0 + left\ I \leq \tau\ \sigma\ i$

$\wedge check\_upt\_LTP\_p \sigma I li\ (map\ s\_at\ vps)\ i \wedge Ball\ (set\ vps)\ (s\_check\_exec\ \sigma\ vs\ \varphi)$

$\mid SHistoricallyOut\ i \Rightarrow \tau\ \sigma\ i < \tau\ \sigma\ 0 + left\ I$

$\mid \_ \Rightarrow False$ )

*<proof>*

**lemma**  $v\_check\_exec\_Since\_code[code]: v\_check\_exec\ \sigma\ vs\ (Formula.Since\ \varphi\ I\ \psi)\ vp = (case\ vp\ of$

$VSince\ i\ vp1\ vp2s \Rightarrow$

$let\ j = v\_at\ vp1\ in$

$(case\ right\ I\ of\ \infty \Rightarrow True \mid enat\ b \Rightarrow \delta\ \sigma\ i\ j \leq b) \wedge j \leq i$

$\wedge \tau\ \sigma\ 0 + left\ I \leq \tau\ \sigma\ i$

$\wedge check\_upt\_LTP\_p \sigma I j\ (map\ v\_at\ vp2s)\ i$

$\wedge v\_check\_exec\ \sigma\ vs\ \varphi\ vp1 \wedge Ball\ (set\ vp2s)\ (v\_check\_exec\ \sigma\ vs\ \psi)$

$\mid VSinceInf\ i\ li\ vp2s \Rightarrow$

$(case\ right\ I\ of\ \infty \Rightarrow li = 0 \mid enat\ b \Rightarrow ((li = 0 \vee b < \delta\ \sigma\ i\ (li - 1)) \wedge \delta\ \sigma\ i\ li \leq b)) \wedge$

$\tau\ \sigma\ 0 + left\ I \leq \tau\ \sigma\ i \wedge$

$check\_upt\_LTP\_p \sigma I li\ (map\ v\_at\ vp2s)\ i \wedge Ball\ (set\ vp2s)\ (v\_check\_exec\ \sigma\ vs\ \psi)$

$\mid VSinceOut\ i \Rightarrow \tau\ \sigma\ i < \tau\ \sigma\ 0 + left\ I$

$\mid \_ \Rightarrow False$ )

*<proof>*

**lemma**  $ETP\_f\_le\_iff: \max\ i\ (ETP\ \sigma\ (\tau\ \sigma\ i + a)) \leq j \longleftrightarrow i \leq j \wedge \delta\ \sigma\ j\ i \geq a$

*<proof>*

**lemma**  $ETP\_f\_ge\_iff: j \leq \max\ i\ (ETP\ \sigma\ (\tau\ \sigma\ i + n)) \longleftrightarrow (case\ n\ of\ 0 \Rightarrow j \leq i$

$\mid Suc\ n' \Rightarrow (case\ j\ of\ 0 \Rightarrow True \mid Suc\ j' \Rightarrow \delta\ \sigma\ j'\ i < n))$

*<proof>*

**definition**  $check\_upt\_ETP\_f \sigma I i xs hi \longleftrightarrow (let j = Suc hi - length xs in$   
(case  $xs$  of  $[] \Rightarrow (case left I of 0 \Rightarrow Suc hi \leq i \mid Suc n' \Rightarrow \delta \sigma hi i < left I)$   
 $|\_ \Rightarrow (xs = [j..<Suc hi] \wedge$   
(case  $left I$  of  $0 \Rightarrow j \leq i \mid Suc n' \Rightarrow$   
(case  $j$  of  $0 \Rightarrow True \mid Suc j' \Rightarrow \delta \sigma j' i < left I)) \wedge$   
 $i \leq j \wedge left I \leq \delta \sigma j i))$

**lemma**  $check\_upt\_lu\_cong$ :

**assumes**  $\bigwedge j. \min i hi \leq j \wedge j \leq \max i hi \implies \tau \sigma j = \tau \sigma' j$

**shows**  $check\_upt\_ETP\_f \sigma I i xs hi = check\_upt\_ETP\_f \sigma' I i xs hi$

*<proof>*

**lemma**  $check\_upt\_ETP\_f\_eq$ :  $xs = [ETP\_f \sigma i I..<Suc hi] \longleftrightarrow check\_upt\_ETP\_f \sigma I i xs hi$

*<proof>*

**lemma**  $v\_check\_exec\_Eventually\_code[code]$ :  $v\_check\_exec \sigma vs (Formula.Eventually I \varphi) vp = (case vp of$

$VEventually i hi vps \Rightarrow$

(case  $right I$  of  $\infty \Rightarrow False \mid enat b \Rightarrow (\delta \sigma hi i \leq b \wedge b < \delta \sigma (Suc hi) i) \wedge$

$check\_upt\_ETP\_f \sigma I i (map v\_at vps) hi \wedge Ball (set vps) (v\_check\_exec \sigma vs \varphi)$

$|\_ \Rightarrow False)$

*<proof>*

**lemma**  $s\_check\_exec\_Always\_code[code]$ :  $s\_check\_exec \sigma vs (Formula.Always I \varphi) sp = (case sp of$   
 $SAlways i hi sps \Rightarrow$

(case  $right I$  of  $\infty \Rightarrow False \mid enat b \Rightarrow (\delta \sigma hi i \leq b \wedge b < \delta \sigma (Suc hi) i)$

$\wedge check\_upt\_ETP\_f \sigma I i (map s\_at sps) hi \wedge Ball (set sps) (s\_check\_exec \sigma vs \varphi)$

$|\_ \Rightarrow False)$

*<proof>*

**lemma**  $v\_check\_exec\_Until\_code[code]$ :  $v\_check\_exec \sigma vs (Formula.Until \varphi I \psi) vp = (case vp of$   
 $VUntil i vp2s vp1 \Rightarrow$

$let j = v\_at vp1 in$

(case  $right I$  of  $\infty \Rightarrow True \mid enat b \Rightarrow j < LTP\_f \sigma i b)$

$\wedge i \leq j \wedge check\_upt\_ETP\_f \sigma I i (map v\_at vp2s) j$

$\wedge v\_check\_exec \sigma vs \varphi vp1 \wedge Ball (set vp2s) (v\_check\_exec \sigma vs \psi)$

$|\ VUntilInf i hi vp2s \Rightarrow$

(case  $right I$  of  $\infty \Rightarrow False \mid enat b \Rightarrow (\delta \sigma hi i \leq b \wedge b < \delta \sigma (Suc hi) i) \wedge$

$check\_upt\_ETP\_f \sigma I i (map v\_at vp2s) hi \wedge Ball (set vp2s) (v\_check\_exec \sigma vs \psi)$

$|\_ \Rightarrow False)$

*<proof>*

## 11.6 ETP/LTP setup

**lemma**  $ETP\_aux$ :  $\neg t \leq \tau \sigma i \implies i \leq (LEAST i. t \leq \tau \sigma i)$

*<proof>*

**function**  $ETP\_rec$  **where**

$ETP\_rec \sigma t i = (if \tau \sigma i \geq t then i else ETP\_rec \sigma t (i + 1))$

*<proof>*

**termination**

*<proof>*

**lemma**  $ETP\_rec\_sound$ :  $ETP\_rec \sigma t j = (LEAST i. i \geq j \wedge t \leq \tau \sigma i)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *ETP\_code*[code]:  $ETP\ \sigma\ t = ETP\_rec\ \sigma\ t\ 0$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *LTP\_aux*:  
**assumes**  $\tau\ \sigma\ (Suc\ i) \leq t$   
**shows**  $i \leq Max\ \{i.\ \tau\ \sigma\ i \leq t\}$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**function** (*sequential*) *LTP\_rec* **where**  
 $LTP\_rec\ \sigma\ t\ i = (if\ \tau\ \sigma\ (Suc\ i) \leq t\ then\ LTP\_rec\ \sigma\ t\ (i + 1)\ else\ i)$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**termination**  
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *LTP\_rec\_sound*:  $LTP\_rec\ \sigma\ t\ j = Max\ (\{i.\ i \geq j \wedge (\tau\ \sigma\ i) \leq t\} \cup \{j\})$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *LTP\_code*[code]:  $LTP\ \sigma\ t = (if\ t < \tau\ \sigma\ 0$   
 then *Code.abort* (*STR* "LTP: undefined") ( $\lambda\_.$  *LTP*  $\sigma\ t$ )  
 else *LTP\_rec*  $\sigma\ t\ 0$ )  
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *map\_part\_code*[code]:  $Rep\_part\ (map\_part\ f\ xs) = map\ (map\_prod\ id\ f)\ (Rep\_part\ xs)$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *coset\_subset\_set\_code*[code]:  
 $(List.coset\ (xs :: \_ :: universe\ list) \subseteq set\ ys) = (case\ universe\ of\ None \Rightarrow False$   
 | *Some*  $zs \Rightarrow \forall z \in set\ zs.\ z \in set\ xs \vee z \in set\ ys)$   
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *is\_empty\_coset*[code]:  $Set.is\_empty\ (List.coset\ (xs :: \_ :: universe\ list)) =$   
 $(case\ universe\ of\ None \Rightarrow False$   
 | *Some*  $zs \Rightarrow \forall z \in set\ zs.\ z \in set\ xs)$   
 ⟨proof⟩

## 11.7 Exported functions

**type\_synonym** *name* = *string8*

**declare** *Formula.future\_bounded.simps*[code]

**definition** *collect\_paths* ::  $( 'n, 'd :: \{default,\ linorder\} )\ trace \Rightarrow ( 'n, 'd )\ formula \Rightarrow ( 'n, 'd )\ expl \Rightarrow 'd$   
*set list set option* **where**  
 $collect\_paths\ \sigma\ \varphi\ e = (if\ (distinct\_paths\ e \wedge check\_all\_aux\ \sigma\ (\lambda\_.\ UNIV)\ \varphi\ e)\ then\ None\ else\ Some$   
 $(collect\_paths\_aux\ \{\}\ \sigma\ (\lambda\_.\ UNIV)\ \varphi\ e))$

**definition** *check* ::  $(name,\ event\_data)\ trace \Rightarrow (name,\ event\_data)\ formula \Rightarrow (name,\ event\_data)\ expl$   
 $\Rightarrow bool$  **where**  
 $check = check\_all$

**definition** *collect\_paths\_specialized* ::  $(name,\ event\_data)\ trace \Rightarrow (name,\ event\_data)\ formula \Rightarrow$   
 $(name,\ event\_data)\ expl \Rightarrow event\_data\ set\ list\ set\ option$  **where**  
 $collect\_paths\_specialized = collect\_paths$

**definition** *trace\_of\_list\_specialized* ::  $((name \times event\_data\ list)\ set \times nat)\ list \Rightarrow (name,\ event\_data)$   
*trace* **where**  
 $trace\_of\_list\_specialized\ xs = trace\_of\_list\ xs$

**definition** *specialized\_set* :: (name × event\_data list) list ⇒ (name × event\_data list) set **where**  
*specialized\_set* = set

**definition** *ed\_set* :: event\_data list ⇒ event\_data set **where**  
*ed\_set* = set

**definition** *sum\_nat* :: nat ⇒ nat ⇒ nat **where**  
*sum\_nat* m n = m + n

**definition** *sub\_nat* :: nat ⇒ nat ⇒ nat **where**  
*sub\_nat* m n = m - n

**lift\_definition** *abs\_part* :: (event\_data set × 'a) list ⇒ (event\_data, 'a) part **is**  
 $\lambda xs.$   
 let *Ds* = map fst *xs* in  
 if {} ∈ set *Ds*  
 $\vee (\exists D \in \text{set } Ds. \exists E \in \text{set } Ds. D \neq E \wedge D \cap E \neq \{\})$   
 $\vee \neg \text{distinct } Ds$   
 $\vee (\bigcup D \in \text{set } Ds. D) \neq \text{UNIV}$  then [(UNIV, undefined)] else *xs*  
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *rm\_code*[code\_unfold]: *rm* *S* = Set.filter ( $\lambda(i,j). i < j$ ) *S*  
 ⟨proof⟩

**export\_code** *interval enat nat\_of\_integer integer\_of\_nat*  
*STT SSkip VSkip Formula.TT Regex.Skip Inl EInt Formula.Var Leaf set part\_hd sum\_nat sub\_nat*  
*subsvals*  
*check trace\_of\_list specialized specialized\_set ed\_set abs\_part*  
*collect\_paths\_specialized*  
**in** OCaml **module\_name** *Checker* **file\_prefix** *checker*

## 12 Unverified Explanation-Producing Monitoring Algorithm

**fun** *merge\_part2\_raw* :: ('a ⇒ 'b ⇒ 'c) ⇒ ('d set × 'a) list ⇒ ('d set × 'b) list ⇒ ('d set × 'c) list  
**where**  
*merge\_part2\_raw* f [] \_ = []  
| *merge\_part2\_raw* f ((*P1*, *v1*) # *part1*) *part2* =  
 (let *part12* = List.map\_filter ( $\lambda(P2, v2). \text{if } P1 \cap P2 \neq \{\}$  then Some(*P1* ∩ *P2*, *f v1 v2*) else None)  
*part2* in  
 let *part2not1* = List.map\_filter ( $\lambda(P2, v2). \text{if } P2 - P1 \neq \{\}$  then Some(*P2* - *P1*, *v2*) else None)  
*part2* in  
*part12* @ (*merge\_part2\_raw* f *part1* *part2not1*))

**fun** *merge\_part3\_raw* :: ('a ⇒ 'b ⇒ 'c ⇒ 'e) ⇒ ('d set × 'a) list ⇒ ('d set × 'b) list ⇒ ('d set × 'c)  
 list ⇒ ('d set × 'e) list **where**  
*merge\_part3\_raw* f [] \_ \_ = []  
| *merge\_part3\_raw* f \_ [] \_ = []  
| *merge\_part3\_raw* f \_ \_ [] = []  
| *merge\_part3\_raw* f *part1* *part2* *part3* = *merge\_part2\_raw* ( $\lambda pt3 f'. f' pt3$ ) *part3* (*merge\_part2\_raw* f  
*part1* *part2*)

**lemma** *partition\_on\_empty\_iff*:  
*partition\_on* *X*  $\mathcal{P} \implies \mathcal{P} = \{\}$  ↔ *X* = {}  
*partition\_on* *X*  $\mathcal{P} \implies \mathcal{P} \neq \{\}$  ↔ *X* ≠ {}  
 ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *wf\_part\_list\_filter\_inter*:

**defines** *inP1 P1 f v1 part2*  
 $\equiv \text{List.map\_filter } (\lambda(P2, v2). \text{ if } P1 \cap P2 \neq \{\} \text{ then Some}(P1 \cap P2, f v1 v2) \text{ else None}) \text{ part2}$   
**assumes** *partition\_on X (set (map fst ((P1, v1) # part1)))*  
**and** *partition\_on X (set (map fst part2))*  
**shows** *partition\_on P1 (set (map fst (inP1 P1 f v1 part2)))*  
**and** *distinct (map fst ((P1, v1) # part1))  $\implies$  distinct (map fst (part2))  $\implies$*   
*distinct (map fst (inP1 P1 f v1 part2))*  
*<proof>*

**lemma** *wf\_part\_list\_filter\_minus:*  
**defines** *notinP2 P1 f v1 part2*  
 $\equiv \text{List.map\_filter } (\lambda(P2, v2). \text{ if } P2 - P1 \neq \{\} \text{ then Some}(P2 - P1, v2) \text{ else None}) \text{ part2}$   
**assumes** *partition\_on X (set (map fst ((P1, v1) # part1)))*  
**and** *partition\_on X (set (map fst part2))*  
**shows** *partition\_on (X - P1) (set (map fst (notinP2 P1 f v1 part2)))*  
**and** *distinct (map fst ((P1, v1) # part1))  $\implies$  distinct (map fst (part2))  $\implies$*   
*distinct (map fst (notinP2 P1 f v1 part2))*  
*<proof>*

**lemma** *wf\_part\_list\_tail:*  
**assumes** *partition\_on X (set (map fst ((P1, v1) # part1)))*  
**and** *distinct (map fst ((P1, v1) # part1))*  
**shows** *partition\_on (X - P1) (set (map fst part1))*  
**and** *distinct (map fst part1)*  
*<proof>*

**lemma** *partition\_on\_append: partition\_on X (set xs)  $\implies$  partition\_on Y (set ys)  $\implies$  X  $\cap$  Y =  $\{\}$   $\implies$*   
*partition\_on (X  $\cup$  Y) (set (xs @ ys))*  
*<proof>*

**lemma** *wf\_part\_list\_merge\_part2\_raw:*  
*partition\_on X (set (map fst part1))  $\wedge$  distinct (map fst part1)  $\implies$*   
*partition\_on X (set (map fst part2))  $\wedge$  distinct (map fst part2)  $\implies$*   
*partition\_on X (set (map fst (merge\_part2\_raw f part1 part2)))*  
 *$\wedge$  distinct (map fst (merge\_part2\_raw f part1 part2))*  
*<proof>*

**lemma** *wf\_part\_list\_merge\_part3\_raw:*  
*partition\_on X (set (map fst part1))  $\wedge$  distinct (map fst part1)  $\implies$*   
*partition\_on X (set (map fst part2))  $\wedge$  distinct (map fst part2)  $\implies$*   
*partition\_on X (set (map fst part3))  $\wedge$  distinct (map fst part3)  $\implies$*   
*partition\_on X (set (map fst (merge\_part3\_raw f part1 part2 part3)))*  
 *$\wedge$  distinct (map fst (merge\_part3\_raw f part1 part2 part3))*  
*<proof>*

**lift\_definition** *merge\_part2 :: ('a  $\Rightarrow$  'a  $\Rightarrow$  'a)  $\Rightarrow$  ('d, 'a) part  $\Rightarrow$  ('d, 'a) part  $\Rightarrow$  ('d, 'a) part is*  
*merge\_part2\_raw*  
*<proof>*

**lift\_definition** *merge\_part3 :: ('a  $\Rightarrow$  'a  $\Rightarrow$  'a  $\Rightarrow$  'a)  $\Rightarrow$  ('d, 'a) part  $\Rightarrow$  ('d, 'a) part  $\Rightarrow$  ('d, 'a) part  $\Rightarrow$*   
*('d, 'a) part is merge\_part3\_raw*  
*<proof>*

**definition** *proof\_app :: ('n, 'd) proof  $\Rightarrow$  ('n, 'd) proof  $\Rightarrow$  ('n, 'd) proof (infixl  $\langle \oplus \rangle$  65) where*  
*p  $\oplus$  q = (case (p, q) of*  
*(Inl (SHistorically i li sps), Inl q)  $\Rightarrow$  Inl (SHistorically (i+1) li (sps @ [q]))*  
*| (Inl (SAlways i hi sps), Inl q)  $\Rightarrow$  Inl (SAlways (i-1) hi (q # sps))*  
*| (Inl (SSince sp2 sp1s), Inl q)  $\Rightarrow$  Inl (SSince sp2 (sp1s @ [q]))*

$| (Inl (SUntil\ sp1s\ sp2),\ Inl\ q) \Rightarrow Inl (SUntil\ (q\ \# \ sp1s)\ sp2)$   
 $| (Inr (VSince\ i\ vp1\ vp2s),\ Inr\ q) \Rightarrow Inr (VSince\ (i+1)\ vp1\ (vp2s\ @\ [q]))$   
 $| (Inr (VOnce\ i\ li\ vps),\ Inr\ q) \Rightarrow Inr (VOnce\ (i+1)\ li\ (vps\ @\ [q]))$   
 $| (Inr (VEventually\ i\ hi\ vps),\ Inr\ q) \Rightarrow Inr (VEventually\ (i-1)\ hi\ (q\ \# \ vps))$   
 $| (Inr (VSinceInf\ i\ li\ vp2s),\ Inr\ q) \Rightarrow Inr (VSinceInf\ (i+1)\ li\ (vp2s\ @\ [q]))$   
 $| (Inr (VUntil\ i\ vp2s\ vp1),\ Inr\ q) \Rightarrow Inr (VUntil\ (i-1)\ (q\ \# \ vp2s)\ vp1)$   
 $| (Inr (VUntilInf\ i\ hi\ vp2s),\ Inr\ q) \Rightarrow Inr (VUntilInf\ (i-1)\ hi\ (q\ \# \ vp2s))$

**definition** *proof\_incr* :: ('n, 'd) proof  $\Rightarrow$  ('n, 'd) proof **where**

*proof\_incr* p = (case p of  
 $Inl (SOnce\ i\ sp) \Rightarrow Inl (SOnce\ (i+1)\ sp)$   
 $| Inl (SEventually\ i\ sp) \Rightarrow Inl (SEventually\ (i-1)\ sp)$   
 $| Inl (SHistorically\ i\ li\ sps) \Rightarrow Inl (SHistorically\ (i+1)\ li\ sps)$   
 $| Inl (SAlways\ i\ hi\ sps) \Rightarrow Inl (SAlways\ (i-1)\ hi\ sps)$   
 $| Inr (VSince\ i\ vp1\ vp2s) \Rightarrow Inr (VSince\ (i+1)\ vp1\ vp2s)$   
 $| Inr (VOnce\ i\ li\ vps) \Rightarrow Inr (VOnce\ (i+1)\ li\ vps)$   
 $| Inr (VEventually\ i\ hi\ vps) \Rightarrow Inr (VEventually\ (i-1)\ hi\ vps)$   
 $| Inr (VHistorically\ i\ vp) \Rightarrow Inr (VHistorically\ (i+1)\ vp)$   
 $| Inr (VAlways\ i\ vp) \Rightarrow Inr (VAlways\ (i-1)\ vp)$   
 $| Inr (VSinceInf\ i\ li\ vp2s) \Rightarrow Inr (VSinceInf\ (i+1)\ li\ vp2s)$   
 $| Inr (VUntil\ i\ vp2s\ vp1) \Rightarrow Inr (VUntil\ (i-1)\ vp2s\ vp1)$   
 $| Inr (VUntilInf\ i\ hi\ vp2s) \Rightarrow Inr (VUntilInf\ (i-1)\ hi\ vp2s)$ )

**definition** *min\_list\_wrt* :: (('n, 'd) proof  $\Rightarrow$  ('n, 'd) proof  $\Rightarrow$  bool)  $\Rightarrow$  ('n, 'd) proof list  $\Rightarrow$  ('n, 'd) proof **where**

*min\_list\_wrt* r xs = hd [x  $\leftarrow$  xs.  $\forall y \in$  set xs. r x y]

**definition** *do\_neg* :: ('n, 'd) proof  $\Rightarrow$  ('n, 'd) proof list **where**

*do\_neg* p = (case p of  
 $Inl\ sp \Rightarrow [Inr (VNeg\ sp)]$   
 $| Inr\ vp \Rightarrow [Inl (SNeg\ vp)]$ )

**definition** *do\_or* :: ('n, 'd) proof  $\Rightarrow$  ('n, 'd) proof  $\Rightarrow$  ('n, 'd) proof list **where**

*do\_or* p1 p2 = (case (p1, p2) of  
 $(Inl\ sp1,\ Inl\ sp2) \Rightarrow [Inl (SOrL\ sp1),\ Inl (SOrR\ sp2)]$   
 $| (Inl\ sp1,\ Inr\ \_ ) \Rightarrow [Inl (SOrL\ sp1)]$   
 $| (Inr\ \_ ,\ Inl\ sp2) \Rightarrow [Inl (SOrR\ sp2)]$   
 $| (Inr\ vp1,\ Inr\ vp2) \Rightarrow [Inr (VOr\ vp1\ vp2)]$ )

**definition** *do\_and* :: ('n, 'd) proof  $\Rightarrow$  ('n, 'd) proof  $\Rightarrow$  ('n, 'd) proof list **where**

*do\_and* p1 p2 = (case (p1, p2) of  
 $(Inl\ sp1,\ Inl\ sp2) \Rightarrow [Inl (SAnd\ sp1\ sp2)]$   
 $| (Inl\ \_ ,\ Inr\ vp2) \Rightarrow [Inr (VAndR\ vp2)]$   
 $| (Inr\ vp1,\ Inl\ \_ ) \Rightarrow [Inr (VAndL\ vp1)]$   
 $| (Inr\ vp1,\ Inr\ vp2) \Rightarrow [Inr (VAndL\ vp1),\ Inr (VAndR\ vp2)]$ )

**definition** *do\_imp* :: ('n, 'd) proof  $\Rightarrow$  ('n, 'd) proof  $\Rightarrow$  ('n, 'd) proof list **where**

*do\_imp* p1 p2 = (case (p1, p2) of  
 $(Inl\ \_ ,\ Inl\ sp2) \Rightarrow [Inl (SImpR\ sp2)]$   
 $| (Inl\ sp1,\ Inr\ vp2) \Rightarrow [Inr (VImp\ sp1\ vp2)]$   
 $| (Inr\ vp1,\ Inl\ sp2) \Rightarrow [Inl (SImpL\ vp1),\ Inl (SImpR\ sp2)]$   
 $| (Inr\ vp1,\ Inr\ \_ ) \Rightarrow [Inl (SImpL\ vp1)]$ )

**definition** *do\_iff* :: ('n, 'd) proof  $\Rightarrow$  ('n, 'd) proof  $\Rightarrow$  ('n, 'd) proof list **where**

*do\_iff* p1 p2 = (case (p1, p2) of  
 $(Inl\ sp1,\ Inl\ sp2) \Rightarrow [Inl (SIffSS\ sp1\ sp2)]$   
 $| (Inl\ sp1,\ Inr\ vp2) \Rightarrow [Inr (VIffSV\ sp1\ vp2)]$   
 $| (Inr\ vp1,\ Inl\ sp2) \Rightarrow [Inr (VIffVS\ vp1\ sp2)]$ )

| (Inr vp1, Inr vp2) ⇒ [Inl (SIffVV vp1 vp2)]

**definition** *do\_exists* :: 'n ⇒ ('n, 'd::{default,linorder}) proof + ('d, ('n, 'd) proof) part ⇒ ('n, 'd) proof list **where**

*do\_exists* x p\_part = (case p\_part of  
 Inl p ⇒ (case p of  
 Inl sp ⇒ [Inl (SEexists x default sp)]  
 | Inr vp ⇒ [Inr (VExists x (trivial\_part vp))])  
 | Inr part ⇒ (if (∃ x∈ Vals part. isl x) then  
 map (λ(D,p). map\_sum (SEexists x (Min D)) id p) (filter (λ(\_, p). isl p) (subsvals part))  
 else  
 [Inr (VExists x (map\_part projr part))]))

**definition** *do\_forall* :: 'n ⇒ ('n, 'd::{default,linorder}) proof + ('d, ('n, 'd) proof) part ⇒ ('n, 'd) proof list **where**

*do\_forall* x p\_part = (case p\_part of  
 Inl p ⇒ (case p of  
 Inl sp ⇒ [Inl (SForall x (trivial\_part sp))]  
 | Inr vp ⇒ [Inr (VForall x default vp)])  
 | Inr part ⇒ (if (∀ x∈ Vals part. isl x) then  
 [Inl (SForall x (map\_part projl part))]  
 else  
 map (λ(D,p). map\_sum id (VForall x (Min D)) p) (filter (λ(\_, p). ¬isl p) (subsvals part))))

**definition** *do\_prev* :: nat ⇒  $\mathcal{I}$  ⇒ nat ⇒ ('n, 'd) proof ⇒ ('n, 'd) proof list **where**

*do\_prev* i I t p = (case (p, t < left I) of  
 (Inl \_, True) ⇒ [Inr (VPrevOutL i)]  
 | (Inl sp, False) ⇒ (if mem t I then [Inl (SPrev sp)] else [Inr (VPrevOutR i)])  
 | (Inr vp, True) ⇒ [Inr (VPrev vp), Inr (VPrevOutL i)]  
 | (Inr vp, False) ⇒ (if mem t I then [Inr (VPrev vp)] else [Inr (VPrev vp), Inr (VPrevOutR i)])

**definition** *do\_next* :: nat ⇒  $\mathcal{I}$  ⇒ nat ⇒ ('n, 'd) proof ⇒ ('n, 'd) proof list **where**

*do\_next* i I t p = (case (p, t < left I) of  
 (Inl \_, True) ⇒ [Inr (VNextOutL i)]  
 | (Inl sp, False) ⇒ (if mem t I then [Inl (SNext sp)] else [Inr (VNextOutR i)])  
 | (Inr vp, True) ⇒ [Inr (VNext vp), Inr (VNextOutL i)]  
 | (Inr vp, False) ⇒ (if mem t I then [Inr (VNext vp)] else [Inr (VNext vp), Inr (VNextOutR i)])

**definition** *do\_once\_base* :: nat ⇒ nat ⇒ ('n, 'd) proof ⇒ ('n, 'd) proof list **where**

*do\_once\_base* i a p' = (case (p', a = 0) of  
 (Inl sp', True) ⇒ [Inl (SONce i sp')]  
 | (Inr vp', True) ⇒ [Inr (VOnce i i [vp'])]  
 | (\_, False) ⇒ [Inr (VOnce i i [])]

**definition** *do\_once* :: nat ⇒ nat ⇒ ('n, 'd) proof ⇒ ('n, 'd) proof ⇒ ('n, 'd) proof list **where**

*do\_once* i a p p' = (case (p, a = 0, p') of  
 (Inl sp, True, Inr \_) ⇒ [Inl (SONce i sp)]  
 | (Inl sp, True, Inl (SONce \_ sp')) ⇒ [Inl (SONce i sp'), Inl (SONce i sp)]  
 | (Inl \_, False, Inl (SONce \_ sp')) ⇒ [Inl (SONce i sp')]  
 | (Inl \_, False, Inr (VOnce \_ li vps')) ⇒ [Inr (VOnce i li vps')]  
 | (Inr \_, True, Inl (SONce \_ sp')) ⇒ [Inl (SONce i sp')]  
 | (Inr vp, True, Inr vp') ⇒ [(Inr vp') ⊕ (Inr vp)]  
 | (Inr \_, False, Inl (SONce \_ sp')) ⇒ [Inl (SONce i sp')]  
 | (Inr \_, False, Inr (VOnce \_ li vps')) ⇒ [Inr (VOnce i li vps')]

**definition** *do\_eventually\_base* :: nat ⇒ nat ⇒ ('n, 'd) proof ⇒ ('n, 'd) proof list **where**

*do\_eventually\_base* i a p' = (case (p', a = 0) of  
 (Inl sp', True) ⇒ [Inl (SEventually i sp')]



| (*Inr vp'*, *True*)  $\Rightarrow$  [*Inr (VEventually i i [vp']*)]  
| (*\_*, *False*)  $\Rightarrow$  [*Inr (VEventually i i []]*)]

**definition** *do\_eventually* :: *nat*  $\Rightarrow$  *nat*  $\Rightarrow$  (*'n*, *'d*) *proof*  $\Rightarrow$  (*'n*, *'d*) *proof*  $\Rightarrow$  (*'n*, *'d*) *proof list* **where**  
*do\_eventually i a p p'* = (case (*p*, *a* = 0, *p'*) of  
(*Inl sp*, *True*, *Inr \_*)  $\Rightarrow$  [*Inl (SEventually i sp)*]  
| (*Inl sp*, *True*, *Inl (SEventually \_ sp')*)  $\Rightarrow$  [*Inl (SEventually i sp')*, *Inl (SEventually i sp)*]  
| (*Inl \_*, *False*, *Inl (SEventually \_ sp')*)  $\Rightarrow$  [*Inl (SEventually i sp')*]  
| (*Inl \_*, *False*, *Inr (VEventually \_ hi vps')*)  $\Rightarrow$  [*Inr (VEventually i hi vps')*]  
| (*Inl \_*, *True*, *Inl (SEventually \_ sp')*)  $\Rightarrow$  [*Inl (SEventually i sp')*]  
| (*Inr vp*, *True*, *Inr vp'*)  $\Rightarrow$  [(*Inr vp'*)  $\oplus$  (*Inr vp*)]  
| (*Inr \_*, *False*, *Inl (SEventually \_ sp')*)  $\Rightarrow$  [*Inl (SEventually i sp')*]  
| (*Inr \_*, *False*, *Inr (VEventually \_ hi vps')*)  $\Rightarrow$  [*Inr (VEventually i hi vps')*]]

**definition** *do\_historically\_base* :: *nat*  $\Rightarrow$  *nat*  $\Rightarrow$  (*'n*, *'d*) *proof*  $\Rightarrow$  (*'n*, *'d*) *proof list* **where**  
*do\_historically\_base i a p'* = (case (*p'*, *a* = 0) of  
(*Inl sp'*, *True*)  $\Rightarrow$  [*Inl (SHistorically i i [sp']*)]  
| (*Inr vp'*, *True*)  $\Rightarrow$  [*Inr (VHistorically i vp')*]  
| (*\_*, *False*)  $\Rightarrow$  [*Inl (SHistorically i i []]*)]

**definition** *do\_historically* :: *nat*  $\Rightarrow$  *nat*  $\Rightarrow$  (*'n*, *'d*) *proof*  $\Rightarrow$  (*'n*, *'d*) *proof*  $\Rightarrow$  (*'n*, *'d*) *proof list* **where**  
*do\_historically i a p p'* = (case (*p*, *a* = 0, *p'*) of  
(*Inl \_*, *True*, *Inr (VHistorically \_ vp')*)  $\Rightarrow$  [*Inr (VHistorically i vp')*]  
| (*Inl sp*, *True*, *Inl sp'*)  $\Rightarrow$  [(*Inl sp'*)  $\oplus$  (*Inl sp*)]  
| (*Inl \_*, *False*, *Inl (SHistorically \_ li sps')*)  $\Rightarrow$  [*Inl (SHistorically i li sps')*]  
| (*Inl \_*, *False*, *Inr (VHistorically \_ vp')*)  $\Rightarrow$  [*Inr (VHistorically i vp')*]  
| (*Inr vp*, *True*, *Inl \_*)  $\Rightarrow$  [*Inr (VHistorically i vp)*]  
| (*Inr vp*, *True*, *Inr (VHistorically \_ vp')*)  $\Rightarrow$  [*Inr (VHistorically i vp)*, *Inr (VHistorically i vp')*]  
| (*Inr \_*, *False*, *Inl (SHistorically \_ li sps')*)  $\Rightarrow$  [*Inl (SHistorically i li sps')*]  
| (*Inr \_*, *False*, *Inr (VHistorically \_ vp')*)  $\Rightarrow$  [*Inr (VHistorically i vp')*]]

**definition** *do\_always\_base* :: *nat*  $\Rightarrow$  *nat*  $\Rightarrow$  (*'n*, *'d*) *proof*  $\Rightarrow$  (*'n*, *'d*) *proof list* **where**  
*do\_always\_base i a p'* = (case (*p'*, *a* = 0) of  
(*Inl sp'*, *True*)  $\Rightarrow$  [*Inl (SAlways i i [sp']*)]  
| (*Inr vp'*, *True*)  $\Rightarrow$  [*Inr (VAlways i vp')*]  
| (*\_*, *False*)  $\Rightarrow$  [*Inl (SAlways i i []]*)]

**definition** *do\_always* :: *nat*  $\Rightarrow$  *nat*  $\Rightarrow$  (*'n*, *'d*) *proof*  $\Rightarrow$  (*'n*, *'d*) *proof*  $\Rightarrow$  (*'n*, *'d*) *proof list* **where**  
*do\_always i a p p'* = (case (*p*, *a* = 0, *p'*) of  
(*Inl \_*, *True*, *Inr (VAlways \_ vp')*)  $\Rightarrow$  [*Inr (VAlways i vp')*]  
| (*Inl sp*, *True*, *Inl sp'*)  $\Rightarrow$  [(*Inl sp'*)  $\oplus$  (*Inl sp*)]  
| (*Inl \_*, *False*, *Inl (SAlways \_ hi sps')*)  $\Rightarrow$  [*Inl (SAlways i hi sps')*]  
| (*Inl \_*, *False*, *Inr (VAlways \_ vp')*)  $\Rightarrow$  [*Inr (VAlways i vp')*]  
| (*Inr vp*, *True*, *Inl \_*)  $\Rightarrow$  [*Inr (VAlways i vp)*]  
| (*Inr vp*, *True*, *Inr (VAlways \_ vp')*)  $\Rightarrow$  [*Inr (VAlways i vp)*, *Inr (VAlways i vp')*]  
| (*Inr \_*, *False*, *Inl (SAlways \_ hi sps')*)  $\Rightarrow$  [*Inl (SAlways i hi sps')*]  
| (*Inr \_*, *False*, *Inr (VAlways \_ vp')*)  $\Rightarrow$  [*Inr (VAlways i vp')*]]

**definition** *do\_since\_base* :: *nat*  $\Rightarrow$  *nat*  $\Rightarrow$  (*'n*, *'d*) *proof*  $\Rightarrow$  (*'n*, *'d*) *proof*  $\Rightarrow$  (*'n*, *'d*) *proof list* **where**  
*do\_since\_base i a p1 p2* = (case (*p1*, *p2*, *a* = 0) of  
(*\_*, *Inl sp2*, *True*)  $\Rightarrow$  [*Inl (SSince sp2 []]*)]  
| (*Inl \_*, *\_*, *False*)  $\Rightarrow$  [*Inr (VSinceInf i i []]*)]  
| (*Inl \_*, *Inr vp2*, *True*)  $\Rightarrow$  [*Inr (VSinceInf i i [vp2])]*]  
| (*Inr vp1*, *\_*, *False*)  $\Rightarrow$  [*Inr (VSince i vp1 []]*, *Inr (VSinceInf i i []]*)]  
| (*Inr vp1*, *Inr sp2*, *True*)  $\Rightarrow$  [*Inr (VSince i vp1 [sp2])*, *Inr (VSinceInf i i [sp2])]*)]

**definition** *do\_since* :: *nat*  $\Rightarrow$  *nat*  $\Rightarrow$  (*'n*, *'d*) *proof*  $\Rightarrow$  (*'n*, *'d*) *proof*  $\Rightarrow$  (*'n*, *'d*) *proof*  $\Rightarrow$  (*'n*, *'d*) *proof list* **where**

$do\_since\ i\ a\ p1\ p2\ p' = (case\ (p1,\ p2,\ a = 0,\ p')$  of  
 $(Inl\ sp1,\ Inr\ \_\ ,\ True,\ Inl\ sp') \Rightarrow [(Inl\ sp') \oplus (Inl\ sp1)]$   
 $| (Inl\ sp1,\ \_\ ,\ False,\ Inl\ sp') \Rightarrow [(Inl\ sp') \oplus (Inl\ sp1)]$   
 $| (Inl\ sp1,\ Inl\ sp2,\ True,\ Inl\ sp') \Rightarrow [(Inl\ sp') \oplus (Inl\ sp1),\ Inl\ (SSince\ sp2\ \_\ )]$   
 $| (Inl\ \_\ ,\ Inr\ vp2,\ True,\ Inr\ (VSinceInf\ \_\ \_\ \_\ )) \Rightarrow [p' \oplus (Inr\ vp2)]$   
 $| (Inl\ \_\ ,\ \_\ ,\ False,\ Inr\ (VSinceInf\ \_\ li\ vp2s')) \Rightarrow [Inr\ (VSinceInf\ i\ li\ vp2s')]$   
 $| (Inl\ \_\ ,\ Inr\ vp2,\ True,\ Inr\ (VSince\ \_\ \_\ \_\ )) \Rightarrow [p' \oplus (Inr\ vp2)]$   
 $| (Inl\ \_\ ,\ \_\ ,\ False,\ Inr\ (VSince\ \_\ vp1'\ vp2s')) \Rightarrow [Inr\ (VSince\ i\ vp1'\ vp2s')]$   
 $| (Inr\ vp1,\ Inr\ vp2,\ True,\ Inl\ \_\ ) \Rightarrow [Inr\ (VSince\ i\ vp1\ [vp2])]$   
 $| (Inr\ vp1,\ \_\ ,\ False,\ Inl\ \_\ ) \Rightarrow [Inr\ (VSince\ i\ vp1\ \_\ )]$   
 $| (Inr\ \_\ ,\ Inl\ sp2,\ True,\ Inl\ \_\ ) \Rightarrow [Inl\ (SSince\ sp2\ \_\ )]$   
 $| (Inr\ vp1,\ Inr\ vp2,\ True,\ Inr\ (VSinceInf\ \_\ \_\ \_\ )) \Rightarrow [Inr\ (VSince\ i\ vp1\ [vp2]),\ p' \oplus (Inr\ vp2)]$   
 $| (Inr\ vp1,\ \_\ ,\ False,\ Inr\ (VSinceInf\ \_\ li\ vp2s')) \Rightarrow [Inr\ (VSince\ i\ vp1\ \_\ ),\ Inr\ (VSinceInf\ i\ li\ vp2s')]$   
 $| (\_\ ,\ Inl\ sp2,\ True,\ Inr\ (VSinceInf\ \_\ \_\ \_\ )) \Rightarrow [Inl\ (SSince\ sp2\ \_\ )]$   
 $| (Inr\ vp1,\ Inr\ vp2,\ True,\ Inr\ (VSince\ \_\ \_\ \_\ )) \Rightarrow [Inr\ (VSince\ i\ vp1\ [vp2]),\ p' \oplus (Inr\ vp2)]$   
 $| (Inr\ vp1,\ \_\ ,\ False,\ Inr\ (VSince\ \_\ vp1'\ vp2s')) \Rightarrow [Inr\ (VSince\ i\ vp1\ \_\ ),\ Inr\ (VSince\ i\ vp1'\ vp2s')]$   
 $| (\_\ ,\ Inl\ vp2,\ True,\ Inr\ (VSince\ \_\ \_\ \_\ )) \Rightarrow [Inl\ (SSince\ vp2\ \_\ )]$

**definition**  $do\_until\_base :: nat \Rightarrow nat \Rightarrow ('n, 'd)\ proof \Rightarrow ('n, 'd)\ proof \Rightarrow ('n, 'd)\ proof\ list\ \mathbf{where}$

$do\_until\_base\ i\ a\ p1\ p2 = (case\ (p1,\ p2,\ a = 0)$  of  
 $(\_\ ,\ Inl\ sp2,\ True) \Rightarrow [Inl\ (SUntil\ \_\ ]\ sp2)]$   
 $| (Inl\ sp1,\ \_\ ,\ False) \Rightarrow [Inr\ (VUntilInf\ i\ i\ \_\ )]$   
 $| (Inl\ sp1,\ Inr\ vp2,\ True) \Rightarrow [Inr\ (VUntilInf\ i\ i\ [vp2])]$   
 $| (Inr\ vp1,\ \_\ ,\ False) \Rightarrow [Inr\ (VUntil\ i\ \_\ ]\ vp1),\ Inr\ (VUntilInf\ i\ i\ \_\ )]$   
 $| (Inr\ vp1,\ Inr\ vp2,\ True) \Rightarrow [Inr\ (VUntil\ i\ [vp2]\ vp1),\ Inr\ (VUntilInf\ i\ i\ [vp2])]$

**definition**  $do\_until :: nat \Rightarrow nat \Rightarrow ('n, 'd)\ proof \Rightarrow ('n, 'd)\ proof \Rightarrow ('n, 'd)\ proof \Rightarrow ('n, 'd)\ proof\ list\ \mathbf{where}$

$do\_until\ i\ a\ p1\ p2\ p' = (case\ (p1,\ p2,\ a = 0,\ p')$  of  
 $(Inl\ sp1,\ Inr\ \_\ ,\ True,\ Inl\ (SUntil\ \_\ \_\ )) \Rightarrow [p' \oplus (Inl\ sp1)]$   
 $| (Inl\ sp1,\ \_\ ,\ False,\ Inl\ (SUntil\ \_\ \_\ )) \Rightarrow [p' \oplus (Inl\ sp1)]$   
 $| (Inl\ sp1,\ Inl\ sp2,\ True,\ Inl\ (SUntil\ \_\ \_\ )) \Rightarrow [p' \oplus (Inl\ sp1),\ Inl\ (SUntil\ \_\ ]\ sp2)]$   
 $| (Inl\ \_\ ,\ Inr\ vp2,\ True,\ Inr\ (VUntilInf\ \_\ \_\ \_\ )) \Rightarrow [p' \oplus (Inr\ vp2)]$   
 $| (Inl\ \_\ ,\ \_\ ,\ False,\ Inr\ (VUntilInf\ \_\ hi\ vp2s')) \Rightarrow [Inr\ (VUntilInf\ i\ hi\ vp2s')]$   
 $| (Inl\ \_\ ,\ Inr\ vp2,\ True,\ Inr\ (VUntil\ \_\ \_\ \_\ )) \Rightarrow [p' \oplus (Inr\ vp2)]$   
 $| (Inl\ \_\ ,\ \_\ ,\ False,\ Inr\ (VUntil\ \_\ vp2s'\ vp1')) \Rightarrow [Inr\ (VUntil\ i\ vp2s'\ vp1')]$   
 $| (Inr\ vp1,\ Inr\ vp2,\ True,\ Inl\ (SUntil\ \_\ \_\ )) \Rightarrow [Inr\ (VUntil\ i\ [vp2]\ vp1)]$   
 $| (Inr\ vp1,\ \_\ ,\ False,\ Inl\ (SUntil\ \_\ \_\ )) \Rightarrow [Inr\ (VUntil\ i\ \_\ ]\ vp1)]$   
 $| (Inr\ vp1,\ Inl\ sp2,\ True,\ Inl\ (SUntil\ \_\ \_\ )) \Rightarrow [Inl\ (SUntil\ \_\ ]\ sp2)]$   
 $| (Inr\ vp1,\ Inr\ vp2,\ True,\ Inr\ (VUntilInf\ \_\ \_\ \_\ )) \Rightarrow [Inr\ (VUntil\ i\ [vp2]\ vp1),\ p' \oplus (Inr\ vp2)]$   
 $| (Inr\ vp1,\ \_\ ,\ False,\ Inr\ (VUntilInf\ \_\ hi\ vp2s')) \Rightarrow [Inr\ (VUntil\ i\ \_\ ]\ vp1),\ Inr\ (VUntilInf\ i\ hi\ vp2s')]$   
 $| (\_\ ,\ Inl\ sp2,\ True,\ Inr\ (VUntilInf\ \_\ hi\ vp2s')) \Rightarrow [Inl\ (SUntil\ \_\ ]\ sp2)]$   
 $| (Inr\ vp1,\ Inr\ vp2,\ True,\ Inr\ (VUntil\ \_\ \_\ \_\ )) \Rightarrow [Inr\ (VUntil\ i\ [vp2]\ vp1),\ p' \oplus (Inr\ vp2)]$   
 $| (Inr\ vp1,\ \_\ ,\ False,\ Inr\ (VUntil\ \_\ vp2s'\ vp1')) \Rightarrow [Inr\ (VUntil\ i\ \_\ ]\ vp1),\ Inr\ (VUntil\ i\ vp2s'\ vp1')]$   
 $| (\_\ ,\ Inl\ sp2,\ True,\ Inr\ (VUntil\ \_\ \_\ \_\ )) \Rightarrow [Inl\ (SUntil\ \_\ ]\ sp2)]$

**fun**  $match :: ('n, 'd)\ Formula.trm\ list \Rightarrow 'd\ list \Rightarrow ('n \rightarrow 'd)\ option\ \mathbf{where}$

$match\ \_\ \_\ = Some\ Map.empty$   
 $| match\ (Formula.Const\ x\ \#\ ts)\ (y\ \#\ ys) = (if\ x = y\ then\ match\ ts\ ys\ else\ None)$   
 $| match\ (Formula.Var\ x\ \#\ ts)\ (y\ \#\ ys) = (case\ match\ ts\ ys\ of$   
 $\quad None \Rightarrow None$   
 $\quad | Some\ f \Rightarrow (case\ f\ x\ of$   
 $\quad\quad None \Rightarrow Some\ (f(x \mapsto y))$   
 $\quad\quad | Some\ z \Rightarrow if\ y = z\ then\ Some\ f\ else\ None))$   
 $| match\ \_\ \_\ = None$

**fun**  $pdt\_of :: nat \Rightarrow 'n \Rightarrow ('n, 'd :: linorder)\ Formula.trm\ list \Rightarrow 'n\ list \Rightarrow ('n \rightarrow 'd)\ list \Rightarrow ('n, 'd)\ expl\ \mathbf{where}$

```

    pdt_of i r ts [] V = (if List.null V then Leaf (Inr (VPred i r ts)) else Leaf (Inl (SPred i r ts)))
  | pdt_of i r ts (x # vs) V =
    (let ds = remdups (List.map_filter (λv. v x) V);
        part = tabulate ds (λd. pdt_of i r ts vs (filter (λv. v x = Some d) V)) (pdt_of i r ts vs []))
    in Node x part)

fun apply_pdt1 :: 'n list ⇒ (('n, 'd) proof ⇒ ('n, 'd) proof) ⇒ ('n, 'd) expl ⇒ ('n, 'd) expl where
  apply_pdt1 vs f (Leaf pt) = Leaf (f pt)
  | apply_pdt1 (z # vs) f (Node x part) =
    (if x = z then
      Node x (map_part (λexpl. apply_pdt1 vs f expl) part)
    else
      apply_pdt1 vs f (Node x part))
  | apply_pdt1 [] _ (Node _ _) = undefined

fun apply_pdt2 :: 'n list ⇒ (('n, 'd) proof ⇒ ('n, 'd) proof ⇒ ('n, 'd) proof) ⇒ ('n, 'd) expl ⇒ ('n, 'd)
expl ⇒ ('n, 'd) expl where
  apply_pdt2 vs f (Leaf pt1) (Leaf pt2) = Leaf (f pt1 pt2)
  | apply_pdt2 vs f (Leaf pt1) (Node x part2) = Node x (map_part (apply_pdt1 vs (f pt1)) part2)
  | apply_pdt2 vs f (Node x part1) (Leaf pt2) = Node x (map_part (apply_pdt1 vs (λpt1. f pt1 pt2)) part1)
  | apply_pdt2 (z # vs) f (Node x part1) (Node y part2) =
    (if x = z ∧ y = z then
      Node z (merge_part2 (apply_pdt2 vs f) part1 part2)
    else if x = z then
      Node x (map_part (λexpl1. apply_pdt2 vs f expl1 (Node y part2)) part1)
    else if y = z then
      Node y (map_part (λexpl2. apply_pdt2 vs f (Node x part1) expl2) part2)
    else
      apply_pdt2 vs f (Node x part1) (Node y part2))
  | apply_pdt2 [] _ (Node _ _) (Node _ _) = undefined

fun apply_pdt3 :: 'n list ⇒ (('n, 'd) proof ⇒ ('n, 'd) proof ⇒ ('n, 'd) proof ⇒ ('n, 'd) proof) ⇒ ('n,
'd) expl ⇒ ('n, 'd) expl ⇒ ('n, 'd) expl ⇒ ('n, 'd) expl where
  apply_pdt3 vs f (Leaf pt1) (Leaf pt2) (Leaf pt3) = Leaf (f pt1 pt2 pt3)
  | apply_pdt3 vs f (Leaf pt1) (Leaf pt2) (Node x part3) = Node x (map_part (apply_pdt2 vs (f pt1) (Leaf
pt2)) part3)
  | apply_pdt3 vs f (Leaf pt1) (Node x part2) (Leaf pt3) = Node x (map_part (apply_pdt2 vs (λpt2. f pt1
pt2) (Leaf pt3)) part2)
  | apply_pdt3 vs f (Node x part1) (Leaf pt2) (Leaf pt3) = Node x (map_part (apply_pdt2 vs (λpt1. f pt1
pt2) (Leaf pt3)) part1)
  | apply_pdt3 (w # vs) f (Leaf pt1) (Node y part2) (Node z part3) =
    (if y = w ∧ z = w then
      Node w (merge_part2 (apply_pdt2 vs (f pt1)) part2 part3)
    else if y = w then
      Node y (map_part (λexpl2. apply_pdt2 vs (f pt1) expl2 (Node z part3)) part2)
    else if z = w then
      Node z (map_part (λexpl3. apply_pdt2 vs (f pt1) (Node y part2) expl3) part3)
    else
      apply_pdt3 vs f (Leaf pt1) (Node y part2) (Node z part3))
  | apply_pdt3 (w # vs) f (Node x part1) (Node y part2) (Leaf pt3) =
    (if x = w ∧ y = w then
      Node w (merge_part2 (apply_pdt2 vs (λpt1 pt2. f pt1 pt2 pt3)) part1 part2)
    else if x = w then
      Node x (map_part (λexpl1. apply_pdt2 vs (λpt1 pt2. f pt1 pt2 pt3) expl1 (Node y part2)) part1)
    else if y = w then
      Node y (map_part (λexpl2. apply_pdt2 vs (λpt1 pt2. f pt1 pt2 pt3) (Node x part1) expl2) part2)
    else
      apply_pdt3 vs f (Node x part1) (Node y part2) (Leaf pt3))

```

```

| apply_pdt3 (w # vs) f (Node x part1) (Leaf pt2) (Node z part3) =
  (if x = w ∧ z = w then
    Node w (merge_part2 (apply_pdt2 vs (λpt1. f pt1 pt2)) part1 part3)
  else if x = w then
    Node x (map_part (λexpl1. apply_pdt2 vs (λpt1. f pt1 pt2) expl1 (Node z part3)) part1)
  else if z = w then
    Node z (map_part (λexpl3. apply_pdt2 vs (λpt1. f pt1 pt2) (Node x part1) expl3) part3)
  else
    apply_pdt3 vs f (Node x part1) (Leaf pt2) (Node z part3))
| apply_pdt3 (w # vs) f (Node x part1) (Node y part2) (Node z part3) =
  (if x = w ∧ y = w ∧ z = w then
    Node z (merge_part3 (apply_pdt3 vs f) part1 part2 part3)
  else if x = w ∧ y = w then
    Node w (merge_part2 (apply_pdt3 vs (λpt3 pt1 pt2. f pt1 pt2 pt3) (Node z part3)) part1 part2)
  else if x = w ∧ z = w then
    Node w (merge_part2 (apply_pdt3 vs (λpt2 pt1 pt3. f pt1 pt2 pt3) (Node y part2)) part1 part3)
  else if y = w ∧ z = w then
    Node w (merge_part2 (apply_pdt3 vs (λpt1. f pt1) (Node x part1)) part2 part3)
  else if x = w then
    Node x (map_part (λexpl1. apply_pdt3 vs f expl1 (Node y part2) (Node z part3)) part1)
  else if y = w then
    Node y (map_part (λexpl2. apply_pdt3 vs f (Node x part1) expl2 (Node z part3)) part2)
  else if z = w then
    Node z (map_part (λexpl3. apply_pdt3 vs f (Node x part1) (Node y part2) expl3) part3)
  else
    apply_pdt3 vs f (Node x part1) (Node y part2) (Node z part3))
| apply_pdt3 [] _ _ _ _ = undefined

```

```

fun hide_pdt :: 'n list ⇒ (('n, 'd) proof + ('d, ('n, 'd) proof) part ⇒ ('n, 'd) proof) ⇒ ('n, 'd) expl ⇒
('n, 'd) expl where
  hide_pdt vs f (Leaf pt) = Leaf (f (Inl pt))
| hide_pdt [x] f (Node y part) = Leaf (f (Inr (map_part unleaf part)))
| hide_pdt (x # xs) f (Node y part) =
  (if x = y then
    Node y (map_part (hide_pdt xs f) part)
  else
    hide_pdt xs f (Node y part))
| hide_pdt [] _ _ = undefined

```

**context**

**fixes**  $\sigma :: ('n, 'd :: \{\text{default}, \text{linorder}\}) \text{ trace and}$

$\text{cmp} :: ('n, 'd) \text{ proof} \Rightarrow ('n, 'd) \text{ proof} \Rightarrow \text{bool}$

**begin**

```

function (sequential) eval :: 'n list ⇒ nat ⇒ ('n, 'd) Formula.formula ⇒ ('n, 'd) expl where
  eval vs i Formula.TT = Leaf (Inl (STT i))
| eval vs i Formula.FF = Leaf (Inr (VFF i))
| eval vs i (Eq_Const x c) = Node x (tabulate [c] (λc. Leaf (Inl (SEq_Const i x c))) (Leaf (Inr
(VEq_Const i x c))))
| eval vs i (Formula.Pred r ts) =
  (pdt_of i r ts (filter (λx. x ∈ Formula.fv (Formula.Pred r ts)) vs) (List.map_filter (match ts) (sorted_list_of_set
(snd ' {rd ∈ Γ σ i. fst rd = r}))))
| eval vs i (Formula.Neg φ) = apply_pdt1 vs (λp. min_list_wrt cmp (do_neg p)) (eval vs i φ)
| eval vs i (Formula.Or φ ψ) = apply_pdt2 vs (λp1 p2. min_list_wrt cmp (do_or p1 p2)) (eval vs i φ)
(eval vs i ψ)
| eval vs i (Formula.And φ ψ) = apply_pdt2 vs (λp1 p2. min_list_wrt cmp (do_and p1 p2)) (eval vs i
φ) (eval vs i ψ)
| eval vs i (Formula.Imp φ ψ) = apply_pdt2 vs (λp1 p2. min_list_wrt cmp (do_imp p1 p2)) (eval vs i

```

$\varphi$ ) (*eval vs i  $\psi$* )  
| *eval vs i (Formula.Iff  $\varphi \psi$ )* = *apply\_pdt2 vs ( $\lambda p1 p2. \text{min\_list\_wrt cmp (do\_iff } p1 p2)$ ) (eval vs i  $\varphi$ ) (eval vs i  $\psi$ )*  
| *eval vs i (Formula.Exists x  $\varphi$ )* = *hide\_pdt (vs @ [x]) ( $\lambda p. \text{min\_list\_wrt cmp (do\_exists } x p)$ ) (eval (vs @ [x]) i  $\varphi$ )*  
| *eval vs i (Formula.Forall x  $\varphi$ )* = *hide\_pdt (vs @ [x]) ( $\lambda p. \text{min\_list\_wrt cmp (do\_forall } x p)$ ) (eval (vs @ [x]) i  $\varphi$ )*  
| *eval vs i (Formula.Prev I  $\varphi$ )* = (*if i = 0 then Leaf (Inr VPrevZ)*  
*else apply\_pdt1 vs ( $\lambda p. \text{min\_list\_wrt cmp (do\_prev } i I (\Delta \sigma i) p)$ ) (eval vs (i-1)  $\varphi$ )*)  
| *eval vs i (Formula.Next I  $\varphi$ )* = *apply\_pdt1 vs ( $\lambda l. \text{min\_list\_wrt cmp (do\_next } i I (\Delta \sigma (i+1)) l)$ ) (eval vs (i+1)  $\varphi$ )*  
| *eval vs i (Formula.Once I  $\varphi$ )* =  
(*if  $\tau \sigma i < \tau \sigma 0 + \text{left } I$  then Leaf (Inr (VOnceOut i))*  
*else (let expl = eval vs i  $\varphi$  in*  
*(if i = 0 then*  
*apply\_pdt1 vs ( $\lambda p. \text{min\_list\_wrt cmp (do\_once\_base } 0 0 p)$ ) expl*  
*else (if right I  $\geq \text{enat } (\Delta \sigma i)$  then*  
*apply\_pdt2 vs ( $\lambda p p'. \text{min\_list\_wrt cmp (do\_once } i (\text{left } I) p p')$ ) expl*  
*(eval vs (i-1) (Formula.Once (subtract ( $\Delta \sigma i$ ) I)  $\varphi$ ))*  
*else apply\_pdt1 vs ( $\lambda p. \text{min\_list\_wrt cmp (do\_once\_base } i (\text{left } I) p)$ ) expl))))*)  
| *eval vs i (Formula.Historically I  $\varphi$ )* =  
(*if  $\tau \sigma i < \tau \sigma 0 + \text{left } I$  then Leaf (Inl (SHistoricallyOut i))*  
*else (let expl = eval vs i  $\varphi$  in*  
*(if i = 0 then*  
*apply\_pdt1 vs ( $\lambda p. \text{min\_list\_wrt cmp (do\_historically\_base } 0 0 p)$ ) expl*  
*else (if right I  $\geq \text{enat } (\Delta \sigma i)$  then*  
*apply\_pdt2 vs ( $\lambda p p'. \text{min\_list\_wrt cmp (do\_historically } i (\text{left } I) p p')$ ) expl*  
*(eval vs (i-1) (Formula.Historically (subtract ( $\Delta \sigma i$ ) I)  $\varphi$ ))*  
*else apply\_pdt1 vs ( $\lambda p. \text{min\_list\_wrt cmp (do\_historically\_base } i (\text{left } I) p)$ ) expl))))*)  
| *eval vs i (Formula.Eventually I  $\varphi$ )* =  
(*let expl = eval vs i  $\varphi$  in*  
(*if right I =  $\infty$  then undefined*  
*else (if right I  $\geq \text{enat } (\Delta \sigma (i+1))$  then*  
*apply\_pdt2 vs ( $\lambda p p'. \text{min\_list\_wrt cmp (do\_eventually } i (\text{left } I) p p')$ ) expl*  
*(eval vs (i+1) (Formula.Eventually (subtract ( $\Delta \sigma (i+1))$ ) I)  $\varphi$ ))*  
*else apply\_pdt1 vs ( $\lambda p. \text{min\_list\_wrt cmp (do\_eventually\_base } i (\text{left } I) p)$ ) expl))))*)  
| *eval vs i (Formula.Always I  $\varphi$ )* =  
(*let expl = eval vs i  $\varphi$  in*  
(*if right I =  $\infty$  then undefined*  
*else (if right I  $\geq \text{enat } (\Delta \sigma (i+1))$  then*  
*apply\_pdt2 vs ( $\lambda p p'. \text{min\_list\_wrt cmp (do\_always } i (\text{left } I) p p')$ ) expl*  
*(eval vs (i+1) (Formula.Always (subtract ( $\Delta \sigma (i+1))$ ) I)  $\varphi$ ))*  
*else apply\_pdt1 vs ( $\lambda p. \text{min\_list\_wrt cmp (do\_always\_base } i (\text{left } I) p)$ ) expl))))*)  
| *eval vs i (Formula.Since  $\varphi I \psi$ )* =  
(*if  $\tau \sigma i < \tau \sigma 0 + \text{left } I$  then Leaf (Inr (VSinceOut i))*  
*else (let expl1 = eval vs i  $\varphi$  in*  
*let expl2 = eval vs i  $\psi$  in*  
*(if i = 0 then*  
*apply\_pdt2 vs ( $\lambda p1 p2. \text{min\_list\_wrt cmp (do\_since\_base } 0 0 p1 p2)$ ) expl1 expl2*  
*else (if right I  $\geq \text{enat } (\Delta \sigma i)$  then*  
*apply\_pdt3 vs ( $\lambda p1 p2 p'. \text{min\_list\_wrt cmp (do\_since } i (\text{left } I) p1 p2 p')$ ) expl1 expl2*  
*(eval vs (i-1) (Formula.Since  $\varphi$  (subtract ( $\Delta \sigma i$ ) I)  $\psi$ ))*  
*else apply\_pdt2 vs ( $\lambda p1 p2. \text{min\_list\_wrt cmp (do\_since\_base } i (\text{left } I) p1 p2)$ ) expl1*  
*expl2))))*)  
| *eval vs i (Formula.Until  $\varphi I \psi$ )* =  
(*let expl1 = eval vs i  $\varphi$  in*  
*let expl2 = eval vs i  $\psi$  in*

```

    (if right I = ∞ then undefined
     else (if right I ≥ enat (Δ σ (i+1)) then
           apply_pdt3 vs (λp1 p2 p'. min_list_wrt cmp (do_until i (left I) p1 p2 p') expl1 expl2
                        (eval vs (i+1) (Formula.Until φ (subtract (Δ σ (i+1)) I) ψ))
           else apply_pdt2 vs (λp1 p2. min_list_wrt cmp (do_until_base i (left I) p1 p2)) expl1 expl2)))
| eval vs i (Formula.MatchP I r) = undefined
| eval vs i (Formula.MatchF I r) = undefined
⟨proof⟩

```

**fun dist where**

```

    dist i (Formula.Once _ _) = i
| dist i (Formula.Historically _ _) = i
| dist i (Formula.Eventually I _) = LTP σ (case right I of ∞ ⇒ 0 | enat b ⇒ (τ σ i + b)) - i
| dist i (Formula.Always I _) = LTP σ (case right I of ∞ ⇒ 0 | enat b ⇒ (τ σ i + b)) - i
| dist i (Formula.Since _ _ _) = i
| dist i (Formula.Until _ I _) = LTP σ (case right I of ∞ ⇒ 0 | enat b ⇒ (τ σ i + b)) - i
| dist _ _ = undefined

```

**lemma i\_less\_LTP:**  $\tau \sigma (\text{Suc } i) \leq b + \tau \sigma i \implies i < \text{LTP } \sigma (b + \tau \sigma i)$   
⟨proof⟩

**termination eval**

⟨proof⟩

**end**

**end**

## 13 Examples

**definition monitor** ::  $((\text{'n} :: \text{linorder} \times \text{'d} :: \{\text{default}, \text{linorder}\} \text{list}) \text{set} \times \text{nat}) \text{list} \Rightarrow (\text{'n}, \text{'d}) \text{formula} \Rightarrow (\text{'n}, \text{'d}) \text{expl list where}$

```

    monitor π φ = map (λi. eval (trace_of_list π) (λp q. size p ≤ size q) (sorted_list_of_set (fv φ)) i φ)
[0 ..< length π]

```

**definition check** ::  $((\text{'n} :: \text{linorder} \times \text{'d} :: \{\text{default}, \text{linorder}\} \text{list}) \text{set} \times \text{nat}) \text{list} \Rightarrow (\text{'n}, \text{'d}) \text{formula} \Rightarrow \text{bool where}$

```

    check π φ = list_all (check_all (trace_of_list π) φ) (monitor π φ)

```

### 13.1 Infinite Domain

**definition prefix** ::  $((\text{string} \times \text{string list}) \text{set} \times \text{nat}) \text{list where}$

```

prefix =
  [(("mgr_S", ["Mallory", "Alice"]),
    ("mgr_S", ["Merlin", "Bob"]),
    ("mgr_S", ["Merlin", "Charlie"])], 1307532861::nat),
  ({"approve", ["Mallory", "152"]}, 1307532861),
  ({"approve", ["Merlin", "163"]},
    ("publish", ["Alice", "160"]),
    ("mgr_F", ["Merlin", "Charlie"]}), 1307955600),
  ({"approve", ["Merlin", "187"]},
    ("publish", ["Bob", "163"]),
    ("publish", ["Alice", "163"]),
    ("publish", ["Charlie", "163"]),
    ("publish", ["Charlie", "152"]}], 1308477599]

```

**definition phi** ::  $(\text{string}, \text{string}) \text{Formula.formula where}$

```

phi = Formula.Imp (Formula.Pred "publish" [Formula.Var "a", Formula.Var "f"])
  (Formula.Once (init 604800) (Formula.Exists "m" (Formula.Since

```

```

(Formula.Neg (Formula.Pred "mgr_F" [Formula.Var "m", Formula.Var "a'])) all
(Formula.And (Formula.Pred "mgr_S" [Formula.Var "m", Formula.Var "a'])
  (Formula.Pred "approve" [Formula.Var "m", Formula.Var "f"])))

```

```

value monitor prefix phi
lemma check prefix phi
  <proof>

```

## 13.2 Finite Domain

```

datatype Domain = Mallory | Merlin | Martin | Alice | Bob | Charlie | David | Default | R42 | R152 |
R160 | R163 | R187

```

```

definition ord :: Domain => nat where

```

```

  ord d = (case d of
    Mallory => 0
  | Merlin => 1
  | Martin => 2
  | Alice => 3
  | Bob => 4
  | Charlie => 5
  | David => 6
  | Default => 7
  | R42 => 8
  | R152 => 9
  | R160 => 10
  | R163 => 11
  | R187 => 12)

```

```

instantiation Domain :: default begin

```

```

definition default_Domain = Default

```

```

instance <proof>

```

```

end

```

```

instantiation Domain :: universe begin

```

```

definition universe_Domain = Some [Mallory, Merlin, Martin, Alice, Bob, Charlie, David, Default,
R42, R152, R160, R163, R187]

```

```

instance <proof>

```

```

end

```

```

instantiation Domain :: linorder begin

```

```

definition less_eq_Domain d d' = (ord d <= ord d')

```

```

definition less_Domain d d' = (ord d < ord d')

```

```

instance <proof>

```

```

end

```

```

definition fprefix :: ((string × Domain list) set × nat) list where

```

```

  fprefix =
    [({("mgr_S", [Mallory, Alice]),
      ("mgr_S", [Merlin, Bob]),
      ("mgr_S", [Merlin, Charlie])}, 1307532861)::nat),
    ({("approve", [Mallory, R152])}, 1307532861),
    ({("approve", [Merlin, R163]),
      ("publish", [Alice, R160]),
      ("mgr_F", [Merlin, Charlie])}, 1307955600),
    ({("approve", [Merlin, R187]),
      ("publish", [Bob, R163]),
      ("publish", [Alice, R163]),
      ("publish", [Charlie, R163]),
      ("publish", [Charlie, R152])}, 1308477599)]

```

```

definition fphi :: (string, Domain) Formula.formula where
  fphi = Formula.Imp (Formula.Pred "publish" [Formula.Var "a", Formula.Var "f"])
    (Formula.Once (init 604800) (Formula.Exists "m" (Formula.Since
      (Formula.Neg (Formula.Pred "mgr_F" [Formula.Var "m", Formula.Var "a"])) all
      (Formula.And (Formula.Pred "mgr_S" [Formula.Var "m", Formula.Var "a"])
        (Formula.Pred "approve" [Formula.Var "m", Formula.Var "f"]))))))

value monitor fprefix fphi
lemma check fprefix fphi
  ⟨proof⟩

```

## References

- [1] L. Lima, A. Herasimau, M. Raszyk, D. Traytel, and S. Yuan. Explainable online monitoring of metric temporal logic. In S. Sankaranarayanan and N. Sharygina, editors, *TACAS 2023*, volume 13994 of *LNCS*, pages 473–491. Springer, 2023.
- [2] L. Lima, J. J. H. y Munive, and D. Traytel. Explainable online monitoring of metric first-order temporal logic. In B. Finkbeiner and L. Kovács, editors, *TACAS 2024*, volume 14570 of *LNCS*, pages 288–307. Springer, 2024.